Solid-state technology is having an increasing world-wide impact. Minicomputers, pocket calculators and communications satellites are just a few of the products made possible by advances in signal processing techniques, high-speed logic, memories, optoelectronics and microwave devices. A report on solid state begins on page 22.
ultra-miniature transformers
1/4" x 1/4"

SPECIFICATIONS

- **MIL-T-27D:** All Units Are Designed to MIL-T-27D and Are Hermetically Sealed in a Metal Case. PICO is an OPL source.
- **Frequency Response:** ±3 db, 400 Hz-250 KHz at 1.0 milliwatt.
- **Maximum Distortion:** 5% With Rated Power Level at 1 KHz.
- **Dielectric Strength:** All Units Tested at 200 V RMS.
- **Insulation Resistance:** Greater than 10,000 Megohms at 300 V DC.
- **Weight:** 1.1 GRAMS.
- **Operating Temperature:** -55°C to 105°C (All Units Can Be Supplied to Class S Requirements 130°C maximum).
- **Terminals:** .012 Diameter Gold Plated Dumet Wire. In Accordance With MIL-STD-1276 Type D. Leads May Be Welded or Soldered.

Send today for PICO's Designers Kit!
PICO now offers a Designer's Kit containing ten (10) representational 1/4" x 1/4" transformers. The kit contains PICO's F5710 and G6020; F5710 and G6045; F5755 and G6065; F5770 and G6090; F5795 and G6110.

PICO's Designers Kit No. FG-100... $50.00 each

In addition to the 1/4" Series PICO offers over 600 other standard transformers to choose from.

Delivery — stock to one week... specials take a little longer — 2 days.

Send for free 36 page catalog.

PICO Electronics, Inc.
50 South MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, New York 10551 • Telephone 914-699-5514
For immediate pricing and engineering information — call collect

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 252
If you've been looking for a function generator that plugs into an automatic system about as easily as it plugs into the wall, Wavetek is your stop. Our Models 152 and 159 are both ASCII coded and are fully compatible, which means they can be used with the new general-purpose instrumentation bus . . . and just about any computer. They also have push button manual controls if you'd rather keep them on the bench. Either way, you'll be able to see what's happening with the LED digital display panels.

Model 159 is a general-purpose low-cost function generator with programmable frequency, amplitude, offset and waveform. Its frequency range is 1 Hz to 3 MHz.

Model 152 provides two to eight separate outputs, each with individually programmable phase, amplitude, waveform and offset. Frequency is programmable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz. For more information, contact Wavetek, P.O. Box 651, San Diego, CA. 92112. Telephone (714) 279-2200, TWX 910-335-2007.

**WAVETEK®**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 2

---

**Buy our ASCII programmable function generators and you’ll be ready for the bus.**
HP's New 5 Volt 100 Amp Switching Supply is Ready For the Most Important Test in the World...

YOURS

We designed the Model 62605M Switching Supply to give the top performance and reliability demanded by today's OEMs. But, more importantly, you want to know exactly how it will perform for you, in your system. So check designs, examine the modular construction, put it through your own tests. We think you'll find the kind of conservative, sophisticated design and careful attention to detail that adds up to lasting product value.

Of course, the 62605M offers all the benefits of a technologically advanced 20KHz switching supply — high efficiency — small size — low heat dissipation. We've added important "standard" features like a soft-start circuit to hold down inrush current, plus overvoltage and overcurrent protection. And, it's UL recognized.

The 62605M operates from 120/220/240 Vac, 48-63Hz, with 70% conversion efficiency. Regulation is 0.1%, with ripple and noise of 15mV rms, 50mV p-p. The supply measures 5"H x 8"W x 12"D, and weighs only 14 pounds.

There's a lot more, so get the complete story including the generous OEM and quantity discounts from your local HP Field Engineer.
NEWS
19 News Scope
22 Advances in bipolar LSI yielding faster, denser low-power devices.
26 4-k RAM race still wide open as designers try different paths.
30 Analog circuit specialists battling to survive digital onslaught.
38 Monolithic phased-locked-loop ICs are taking on dedicated jobs as temperature and voltage ills recede.
45 Washington Report

TECHNOLOGY
54 Choose switching regulators for your computer power-supply design. Two major benefits are high efficiency and protection against line dropouts.
62 Damper diodes: Do you need them? They serve a useful purpose, but you might be able to do without them. Here’s a test circuit that can help you decide.
68 Beware of CMOS-switch failure modes. Without extra special care, some analog-switch ICs can latch up even under normal operating conditions.
74 Test that SCR turn-off time if you would forestall circuit burnout. Doing the job yourself will guarantee that the device is fast enough.
78 Level with your staff, especially when it’s necessary to kill a project. An IBM executive discusses the basics of motivating (and placating) engineers.
82 Annual Index
96 Ideas for Design: Build a multiphase clock that never loses its sequence . . . Flat, flexible TV antenna offers high gain . . . Convert your pocket calculator into a programmable counter.
102 International Technology

PRODUCTS
105 Instrumentation: Dual-trace battery-powered scope weighs 10 lb and operates to 10 MHz.
106 Instrumentation: Extra-safe VOM provides self-test.
110 Instrumentation: Low-cost counter/timer has 100-MHz range.
112 Modules & Subassemblies: Hybrid-IC converter series gives high speed at low cost.
132 Components: High-voltage chip capacitors? Cut your own from a slab.
142 Packaging & Materials: Power connector stresses safety, combines fuse and voltage selection.
118 Data Processing
124 Power Sources
126 Discrete Semiconductors
129 Microwaves & Lasers
138 Integrated Circuits

DEPARTMENTS
51 Editorial: One plus six makes one.
7 Across the Desk
144 Bulletin Board
146 New Literature
Cover: Designed by Art Director, Bill Kelly

The first available
256x4 CMOS RA

Intel's new 5101 1K silicon gate CMOS static RAM is the first easy to use nano-power RAM. It combines high density and ultralow power with a fast, fully static, 256 x 4 modular organization that eliminates clocks, interface circuits and special power supplies while minimizing package count. Now available from stock at Intel distributors, the 5101 is the ideal RAM for upgrading non-volatile, battery back-up and portable equipment memory system designs.

Even at elevated temperatures, the 5101 keeps battery drain extremely low. At 70°C, maximum standby current is 15 nA per bit, limiting standby power to 75 nW per bit. Worst case access time (and minimum cycle time) is only 650 ns over the 0°C to 70°C temperature range.

This March, Intel distributors will also stock the M5101 for military temperature range applications. At 125°C, maximum standby current is 200 nA/bit, maximum standby power 1000 nW/bit. Worst case access time for the M5101 is 800 ns over the -55°C to 125°C temperature range.
AVAILABLE AT YOUR INTEL DISTRIBUTOR

INTEL'S 51K CMOS STATIC RAM FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO</th>
<th>WORST-CASE SPEED*</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>PINS</th>
<th>STANDBY POWER/BIT</th>
<th>AVAIL.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S101</td>
<td>650 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>75 nW</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S101L**</td>
<td>650 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>75 nW</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S101-3</td>
<td>650 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1 µW</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S101L-3</td>
<td>650 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1 µW</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5101-4</td>
<td>800 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1 µW</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5101L-4**</td>
<td>800 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1 µW</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5101-5</td>
<td>800 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>5 µW</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5101L-5</td>
<td>800 ns</td>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>5 µW</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The easy to use 5101 is fully static, chip enable clocking is not required during address transitions. It also interfaces directly with TTL or CMOS and operates with a single +5V supply.

The 256 x 4 configuration is optimum for any memory system organization and is an ideal building block for memory expansion. You get two chip enable inputs, four data inputs, four three-state outputs with output disable control, and read/write control. The output disable pin controls bus states, making bidirectional logic unnecessary in common I/O buses.

The 5101, with its high density and ease of use, is the ideal nanopower RAM for portable instruments and microprocessors, advanced calculators, data collection devices, process controllers, POS, OCR, medical, avionics, ground support—for any equipment demanding long battery life, or non-volatility with battery back-up. The 5101 silicon gate CMOS RAM is in full production and in distributor stock, along with our other easy to use n-channel static RAMs.

Simple jumpers to massive power signal assemblies. Flat ribbon form or programmed, multi-purpose, multi-layer. Machine made or hand-tied. Delivered in absolute conformance to your system requirements and ready for drop-in. Flat woven cabling gives you broadest design capability, superior control and performance characteristics of individually insulated leads and precise positioning. For maximum benefits, let us assist in planning. End those harness hang-ups. Think Woven—your complete source for flat interconnects.

**WOVEN ELECTRONICS**
P.O. Box 189/Mauldin, S.C. 29662
(803) 963-5131

**Vice President, Publisher**
Peter Coley

**Editors**
Editorial Offices
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990 5071
Cable: Haydenpubs Rochellepark

Editor-in-Chief George Rostky
Managing Editors:
Ralph Dobriner
Michael Elphick

Associate Editors:
Dave Bursky
Jules H. Gilder
Morris Grossman
Seymour T. Levine
John F. Mason
Stanley Runyon
Edward A. Torrero

Contributing Editors:
Peter N. Budzilovich
Alberto Socolovsky
Nathan Sussman

**Editorial Field Offices**
East
Jim McDermott, Eastern Editor
P.O. Box 272
Easthampton, MA 01027
(413) 527-3632

West
David N. Kaye, Senior Western Editor
8939 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,
Suite 510
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 641-6544

**Editorial Production**
Marjorie A. Duffy

**Art**
Art Director, William Kelly
Richard Luce
Anthony J. Fischetto

**Production**
Manager, Dollie S. Vieblg
Helen De Polo
Anne Molfetas
Christopher G. Hill

**Circulation**
Manager, Evan Phoutrides

**Information Retrieval**
Peggy Long

**Promotion**
Manager, Walter G. Salm
Karen Kerrigan (Reprints)
A 'break' discovered in converter code

My joy from reading the Oct. 25, 1974 issue and Eugene Zuch's article "Know Your Converter Codes" (ED No. 22, pp. 130-135) was unbounded. Mr. Zuch's article gathered the multitudes of a/d and d/a codes into a single compendium.

Just the other day, when I confidently retrieved the article from my 8-1/2 x 11-in. electronic-memory system to demonstrate the BCD table on p. 131 to a lesser-equipped associate, I discovered that the code was "broken." Imagine my decline in his esteem as I stumbled through trying to convert those BCD columns into the +10-V FS figures. My mentor in this area, Steve Connors of Dynamic Measurements, pointed out that except for full scale, all the numbers in the BCD table are repeated straight binary from the preceding table.

Joel M. Cohen
BBF Group, Inc.
42 Fourth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02154

The author replies

Here are the corrections to the BCD portion of Table 2 (p. 131) of my article. Mr. Connors and Mr. Cohen are absolutely correct: Binary values were mistakenly put in by me instead of the BCD values.

The BCD coding given in the corrected table columns corresponds to the decimal digits of the +10-V FS column. The +5-V FS column assumes only that a scale-factor change has been made at the input of the converter.

I also found another error in Table 4 (p. 134). Please reverse

(continued on page 14)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Binary coded decimal</th>
<th>Complementary BCD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1001 1001 1001</td>
<td>0110 0110 0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 0111 0101</td>
<td>0111 1000 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111 0101 0000</td>
<td>1000 1010 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110 0010 0101</td>
<td>1001 1101 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101 0000 0000</td>
<td>1010 1111 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011 0111 0101</td>
<td>1100 1000 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010 0101 0000</td>
<td>1101 1010 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0010 0101</td>
<td>1110 1101 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000 0000 0001</td>
<td>1111 1111 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000 0000 0000</td>
<td>1111 1111 1111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tucked in the corner of this Pulsar Watch is a miniature capacitor which is used to trim the crystal. This Thin-Trim capacitor is one of our 9410 series, has an adjustment range of 7 to 45 pf., and is .200" x .200" x .050" thick. The Thin-Trim concept provides a variable device to replace fixed tuning techniques and cut-and-try methods of adjustment. Thin-Trim capacitors are available in a variety of lead configurations making them very easy to mount.

A smaller version of the 9410 is the 9402 series with a maximum capacitance value of 25 pf. These are perfect for applications in sub-miniature circuits such as ladies electronic wrist watches and phased array MIC's.

This automatic transistor tester works in-circuit when others can’t.

Now you can avoid wasting time unsoldering good transistors that test bad in-circuit and good out-of-circuit because of erroneous testing. With B&K-Precision Dynapeak™ Transistor Tester you can quickly determine whether a transistor is good or bad in circuits where automatic transistor testers have never worked before. Low impedance circuits are becoming more and more common in TV, audio and industrial controls—and the Dynapeak™ pulse testing system will let you test transistors in these circuits which have shunt impedances as low as 10 ohms or 50 mfd!

COMPLETE TEST IN 9 SECONDS:
You connect the leads any way, turn the switch and the rest is automatic: Pulsating audio tone and a light automatically indicate a good device. PNP or NPN determination and Germanium or Silicon identification are automatically indicated by LED’s. Leakage tests require no charts, because leakage current limits are shown on the meter face for the different kinds of devices.

Actual transistor action is determined in-circuit—not just junction or diode characteristics; you know you’re making a valid test.

Write for our full color brochure explaining why the Dynapeak™ transistor testing system will stop time-wasting diagnostic errors and speed solid state servicing.

EVEN WORKS IN CIRCUITS LIKE THIS!
If you don’t have a 520 Dynapeak™, you’ll have to unsolder the transistor to test it in this circuit.
The fastest data acquisition system. Anywhere.

Our 4855 ultra-high speed sample-hold ahead of our 4133 ultra-high speed 12-bit ADC. System aperture time is an ultra-low 1 nsec. Guaranteed throughput rate is 350 kHz. And you get this system speed at 0.03% total accuracy.

The 4855/4133 combination gives you a functional capability you can’t achieve elsewhere. For example, the exceptionally low feedthrough of the 4855 allows you to multiplex during conversion without affecting system speed and accuracy.

FFT, high speed data acquisition, video digitizing, radar pulse digitizing and multi-channel simultaneous sample and hold—applications where greater than nanosecond uncertainty slow you down.

The 4855’s 250 nsec acquisition time to 0.01% accuracy assures exceptionally high throughput rates for precision systems. The 4133 gives you high linearity, excellent stability and 2.5 μsec max. conversion time.

Together they’re unbeatable for highly accurate, high speed data acquisition. And they’re only available from Teledyne Philbrick at unbeatable prices ($160 and $485 in 100’s).


See us at Salon des Composants Allée F-93
decoding the codes
With ever-changing technology and increasing demands for innovative products, more precise safety guidelines are a must. Belden knows the codes, standards, requirements and limits of acceptability in the wide world of industrial wire, cable and cord. As supplier of thousands of standard items for electrical, electronic and automotive needs we can readily help you select the right product for the job. Belden products meet or exceed industry code needs. And we can custom design and manufacture complex cable configurations to meet the most demanding specifications. If a code is puzzling you, or you have an application where you're not sure what the standards are, check with Belden. We cope with codes every day.

If you want answers right now, phone: (312) 887-1800, Transportation Division (312) 681-8920, Electrical Division (317) 966-6681, Electronic Division Or write Belden Corporation, 2000 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134.
Anatomy of a brute.

Molybdenum slug (24 mils thick) delivers excellent thermal fatigue protection.

Industry proven header (TO-3).

Large silicon chip for high current and high power.

Extra large copper pedestal (88 mils thick) insures maximum heat transfer and thermal efficiency.

Oxide passivation on emitter base junction gives long life and hermetic protection for stability and reliability (SiO₂).

Varnish overcoat for high performance and stability covering entire silicon chip.

Heavy duty clips for high current capability and rugged construction.

Hermetically sealed to insure performance and reliability.

Brute power.

That's what our TRW Types 2N3773 and 2N6259 deliver. So do our other reliable, single-diffused power transistors like the 2N3771, 2N3772 and 2N6258. All 100% power tested.

Send for a set of spec sheets. Or, for faster action or information on volume production of custom units, call Frank Joutras, TRW Capacitors, Solid State Operation, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., Box 1000, Ogallala, Nebraska 69153. (308) 284-3611.

TRW high-power transistors. So powerful we had to call them, "The Brutes."
The AN2538 is the lowest-cost line-powered 3½ digit DPM you can buy... with the performance and dependability you need. Big ½” LED display for long life and wide-angle viewing. Autozero for long term stability. High CMRR/NMRR for noise and ground-loop immunity. Very low bias current (100pA max), for error-free high-impedance. Super-regulated power supplies. All this adds up to usable ±0.05% accuracy. But price and performance are only part of the breakthrough. The AN2538 takes full advantage of its monolithic circuitry. It runs exceptionally cool (5°C rise) and operates over -10°C to +70°C. It has the longest MTBF ever achieved in a 3½-digit DPM—enhanced by a 96-hour, 50°C burn-in cycle. Its tough LEXAN® case meets both NEMA and DIN standards. It has a universal power transformer, for worldwide use. Last year, we broke through the interface problem with our AN2533/53 pluggable interface, premium-performance DPM... still the best for many applications. The AN2538 reflects Analogic's 200,000-DPM experience... experience unmatched by any other source.

Want complete data? Ready to evaluate a sample? Call Analogic's Marketing Dept. at (617) 246-0300, or your local Analogic sales office, or write today: Analogic Corp., Audubon Road, Wakefield, Mass. 01880. Also available, new 70 page Circuit Application Handbook, write on letterhead.
We can deliver the world's smallest 180° air variable capacitors. On time.

And since we're nice people, we don't even charge much for them. So if you have an application that calls for a sub-miniature capacitor that you can "tweak" to a specific frequency, these Johnson trimmers are ideal.

You can choose from either PC or stripline mount, either vertical or horizontal tuning. These Type "T" capacitors are about one-third the size of the familiar type "U" capacitors, so you can save space, cut costs and insure improved performance in the most compact electronic equipment.

Rotors and stators are precision-machined from solid brass extrusions, resulting in exceptional stability and uniformity. High Q—typically 2000 at 150 MHz. Temperature coefficient is a low plus 30 ± 15 ppm/°C. High torque (1½ to 8 oz./inches) holds rotor securely under vibration. They're designed to meet or exceed EIA-RS 204 and MIL Standard 202C Methods 204A and 201A.

In short, these capacitors may be just what you've been looking for. It'll only cost you a stamp to get more information. And if you give us your phone number, we'll call you and send free samples after we have clarified your application.

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
3005 Tenth Ave. S.W. / Waseca, MN. 56093

Please send me technical information on the type T.
Also, include information on your entire line of variable capacitors.
I want test samples. Please call me at ___________________
NAME ____________________
TITLE ____________________
FIRM ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________ STATE ______ ZIP

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

(continued from page 7)

the terms marked +1/2 FS and +FS —1 LSB in the first column.

Eugene L. Zuch
Product Marketing Manager
Datel Systems, Inc.
1020 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021

Samples are tough all over

My memory of most of your editorials is that they're full of _________. [Ed. Note: Uncharitable comment.]

However, the one you ran in the Dec. 20, 1974 issue is really very good ("Making it Tough for European Engineers," ED No. 26, p. 49). You might have included that, even in this country, it's near impossible to get sample quantities of an item (at any reasonable price).

Norman Schwarz, P.E.
7901 Oakwood Rd.
Glen Burnie, MD 21061

Fowl play

Recalling how Electronic Design confused hams and Citizen Band operators in an issue last year, Brick McElwain, advertising manager of Clare-Pendar Co., Post Falls, ID, points to a comparable blooper in his company's in-house publication, The Clare-Pendar Pen-lite.

An item in the Dec. 13, 1974 issue, "Turkey Day for All Clare-Pendar," announced the company's intention to distribute Christmas turkeys to its employees.

"Here's how it works," The Pen-lite advised. "The Personnel Department will set up a small table in the Cafeteria, check you off as you enter so we can verify that you work here, give you a ticket which you redeem for a truck parked in back of the turkey from the refrigerated plant . . ."

McElwain observes: "I had a hell of a time locating 14-lb trucks at $.53 per lb."
Actually, in the power supply world we're one of the top three manufacturers of DC modular regulated power supplies. How big are we? Over 500 models are immediately available from ACDC Electronics, 6 watts to over 500 watts. It's a nice full line of power supplies in an industry where you quickly tire of monkeying with limited line supplies. So go big. With five different series-pass supply lines, headed by OEM products. They're our most popular. An OEM line designed to the price and compatible construction features manufacturers seek, with the reliability you'd expect from all ACDC products. But maybe you have a special design. If we don't have your power supply on hand, we'll tailor to your specific applications. Remember, we're big for a reason. Just circle the reader service number, and let us tell you why. If you'd like information on ACDC's complete line of DC power supplies, fill out the coupon or write to us on your company letterhead. We'll send you our 1975 product and application guide.

Name

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip Code

acdc electronics inc.
401 Jones Road, Oceanside, CA 92054 (714) 757-1880
MATSUSHITA LAUNCHES ARROW-M.
NOW YOU CAN BE CHOOSIER ABOUT THE RELAYS YOU BUY AND MANY YOU COULDN'T BUY.

Be choosier.
Yesterday when you needed a large selection of relays to choose from, you could only go to two places. Today Matsushita's Arrow-M Corporation gives you a third source for a broad base of relays. But quantity isn't the whole story. At Arrow-M you find more than currently available relay types. You find quality relays built to electrical and physical specs unmatched by other firms. Relays you just can't buy elsewhere. Relays that shrink a product while expanding its performance and reliability.

Always available.
Who isn't worried about availability in today's market? Availability now. Next month. Next year. Don't worry. Because all critical materials and components used in the manufacture of Arrow-M relays are internally controlled, you can count on relays being available from stock whenever you need them.

Switch to excellence.
Engineered by Matsushita, Arrow-M relays are in use in diverse products the world over. The number of trouble-free field hours for these relays is unestimable. So design them into your product with absolute confidence. You can't buy relays with more integrity.

Read all about it.
Send for our general relay catalog. It contains full specs on reed, miniature and power relays. We'll also send along advanced data on newly-designed, state-of-the-art relays. Call or write now.
ARROW-M CORPORATION
250 Sheffield Street
Mountainside, New Jersey 07092
201-232-4260

Relays for advanced technology.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 13
There's more behind a carbon film resistor than carbon

Particularly if the resistor comes from Piher. There's 25 years experience for a start. Which is why we are one of the world's leaders in the carbon film resistor field. With an output of 10 million resistors per day, they are obviously in demand. Everywhere. Which is why we have opened a manufacturing plant in the USA to help satisfy North American needs, quickly, and help give a bigger share of European production to European markets. Find out about the Piher resistor range—and all the other products that have made us a leader in component technology. Fill in the magazines reader reply card, or write direct to the office in your area for our technical literature. We're worth knowing.
Texas Instruments brings you third generation 4K MOS RAMs: TMS4050-2 (200ns), TMS4050-1 (250ns) and TMS4050 (300ns). These compact 18-pin 4K RAMs offer even better board packing density than their 22-pin counterparts, as much as 70 to 100%.

Volume availability is now. The TMS4050s are in full production. They utilize the same single-transistor cell design and reliable N-channel silicon gate process as TI's popular TMS4030 4K RAM. This helps insure on-time delivery.

The TMS4050s have been made easy to use. All inputs, except clock, are compatible with Series 74 TTL, while power dissipation is kept low (420mW operating, 0.1mW standby, typically). A full 12-line address and single hi-level clock minimize system timing headaches. Plus, data input and output are multiplexed to provide a simple memory bus interface.

Volume availability is now. The TMS4050s are in full production.

Texas Instruments INCORPORATED

© 1975 Texas Instruments Incorporated
RCA video-disc entry gives hour of inexpensive viewing

RCA's long-awaited entry into the video-disc race is an inexpensive 12-in. record that can provide up to an hour of viewing. Called SelectaVision VideoDisc, the new system has these key features:

- A grooved metallic and dielectrically coated vinyl disc to provide positive tracking of the stylus by mechanical means.
- A capacitance pickup made from sapphire, with a deposited metallic electrode that can be used to resolve signal elements smaller than the wavelength of light. This makes it possible to use electron-beam recording techniques.
- A low rotational speed of 450 rpm that reduces vibration problems and makes it easier to correct errors in signal timing.

The details will be discussed publically for the first time next month in Washington, DC, at the 1975 international exhibition of The Society for Information Display.

With the exception of the stylus, the RCA VideoDisc player is fabricated almost completely from components that have been used in conventional phonographs. The use of the grooved disc eliminates the need for expensive servo mechanisms to provide accurate tracking.

The spiral groove that is pressed into the disc is roughly circular and contains information recorded as transverse slots of varying width and separation. The information is read out by a stylus that rides in the groove and changes capacitance as the relief pattern of the record passes under the tip of the stylus.

The stylus-record capacitance is made part of a tuned circuit—at about 915 MHz—with the tuning varied by the stylus-record capacitance variations. When driven by an oscillator of suitable frequency, the variable-frequency resonant circuit will provide a variable impedance, and thus a variable amplitude, of the oscillator signal as it passes through the resonant circuit. The amplitude modulation is stripped by a diode detector to provide a signal that rises and falls with the passage of the slots. This FM signal is then demodulated to provide a composite video signal.

The average speed of the playback turntable is 450 rpm, achieved with a synchronous motor that is locked to the power-line frequency. This speed, which is lower than that of many other video discs, has advantages, RCA says. Errors in signal timing that might result from warp or eccentricities of the disc occur at a frequency that is easier for the television receiver to compensate for. In addition, a simple, inexpensive electromechanical device, the "arm stretcher," can be used to reduce time-base errors.

The arm stretcher is similar to a loudspeaker moving-coil element, driving the stylus arm back and forth parallel to the record groove. If the record runs slow, the stylus is pulled towards the transducer to increase the relative speed between the stylus and the record. If the record is going too fast, the stylus is pushed away from the transducer, thereby reducing the relative speed.

The system is not yet commercially available. Minor problems must still be overcome, RCA says. One is perfecting the real-time capability of the master disc. Less than real-time recording is now possible, but RCA says that the capability is being refined so that all recording will be done in real time when the product is introduced.

‘How to’ emphasized at computer parley

Six technical sessions at the Computer Society International Conference in San Francisco dealt with microprocessors. But the emphasis was on how to use them rather than on new devices.

A new way of looking at the meaning of the instruction set of a microprocessor has been developed by John Nichols, vice president of Logical Services, Mountain View, CA. He calls it the source-destination matrix of the instruction set.

Nichols explained that most instructions were data transfers. Since the data are transferred from a source to a destination, a matrix can be drawn to give the various sources on one axis and the various destinations on the other. Typical sources and destinations are registers, accumulators, memory and program counter. Entered on the matrix table are the instructions to go from the source of interest to the destination of interest.

Nichols noted that once the engineer defined his problem and the required types of data manipulation, he could use the source-destination matrix to select the microprocessor with the most workable instruction set.

Michael Maples, an electrical engineer at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory in Livermore, CA, pointed out that utility was often more important than speed and efficiency when selecting a microprocessor for a problem involving basic calculations. He described the development of a microprocessor-based measurement system that uses the Intel 8008 microcomputer for such things as base-line correction calculations. Maples used triple precision arithmetic for
these calculations.

A pair of new integrated circuits aimed at use with microprocessors came to light during the conference. Ready for delivery is a programmable bit-rate generator from Fairchild Semiconductor, Mountain View, CA. According to Krishna Rallapalli, staff engineer at Fairchild: "The CMOS IC provides 16 different bit rates programmably. Each bit rate is available on any of eight different lines."

When used with a universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter, a great deal of data communications flexibility is provided, he said.

TV course scheduled on microprocessors

For four days in April, a cram course in microprocessors will be televised for early risers in 20 major cities. Tuition is free. All you have to do, if you can receive the telecasts (see list), is to turn your set on at either 6 AM or 6:30 AM, depending on where you live, on the mornings of April 15 through 18.

Put on by Texas Instruments in Dallas, the first telecasts will cover the evolution of system architecture as a basis for understanding the wide range of applications for microprocessors and the varieties of chip architecture.

Next there will be a detailed discussion of the technological choices involved, including the new integrated-injection-logic (IIL) technology.

The third session will define the types of systems suitable for microprocessors, discussing the principal parameters of several types of microprocessor equipment and giving examples of applications.

The final lesson will discuss the application of microprocessors to digital communications systems.

If you want to bone up on the subject before the telecasts start, TI will send you for $24.95 a "Microprocessor Handbook," which contains a summary of the microprocessors currently available, a discussion on how to use them and background on digital design along with reference material.

The book also includes lesson summaries for the telecast sessions.

To obtain the handbook, write to Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 3640, MS-54, Dallas, TX 75285.

Productivity increased in new minicomputer

What may be the most productive minicomputer built so far has been introduced.

Called the 8/32 it is the second 32-bit machine to be introduced by Interdata since its Model 7/32 in September, 1973. The CPU and up to 1-Mbyte of core memory in the 8/32—directly addressable—reside in a single RETMA cabinet. The processor uses Schottky TTL and memory interleaving to give a basic cycle time of 300 ns.

Compared with the 7/32, the new machine uses a 32-bit wide bus with one fetch to memory rather than a pair of 16-bit fetches. Eight stacks, each with 16, 32-bit registers, simplify I/O operations and provide the means for rapid context switching.

To enhance reliability, yet keep fabrication costs down, Interdata has used multiwire board fabrication. A single PC board contains layers of connections sealed with epoxy.

Dual-bus architecture—one slow and one fast bus—also contributes to system throughput. The machine runs typical problem mixes under OS/32 MT (multiple task) or OS/32 ST (single task) at double or triple the 7/32 speed.

Prospective customers are comparing the 8/32's architecture and instruction execution times with those of the IBM 370/158.

16-bit microprocessor operates at 5 MHz

The fastest 16-bit microprocessor announced to date—it operates at 5 MHz—has eight general registers and a selection of software.

Introduced by General Instrument's Microelectronics Div., Hicksville, NY, the microprocessor—the CP-1600—"is the only single-chip, n-channel, 16-bit microprocessor available," says Jess Stein, manager of microprocessor development. "It's about five times faster than the single-chip, p-channel competition."

The eight general registers in the CP-1600 are in contrast with a number of present microprocessors, which are accumulator-based machines having only one active working register and one or two other temporary registers.

The CP-1600 registers can be used for accumulators, address registers, data pointer-to-memory storage and index stores, Stein notes. The CP-1600 also has a memory pointer to maintain a main memory stack.

The designers shortened the development and debugging of the CP-1600 considerably, Stern reports, by laying out the chip in two separate sections: control and data processing.

"Two designers could thus work on their own sections at the same time," Stein explains, "and it allowed us to have two parallel debugging efforts going on."

The CP-1600 is the first of a family of microprocessors that General Instrument intends to introduce over the next year, Stein says.

"All of these microprocessor machines will be single-chip, higher performance devices, and they all will be software-compatible upward," he notes.

CIRCLE NO. 319

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 6, March 15, 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6:20-6:50 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayton</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minneapolis</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6:00-6:30 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, DC</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6:30-7:00 AM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you’ve been making CMOS for six years, you can do a few things the new guys can’t.

1969  First CMOS 8-bit counter, shift register, decoder for NASA satellite program.
1970  First alternate source for 4000 series. First double buffered CMOS gates.
1971  First production quantity CMOS IC for automobile clocks.
1972  First production quantity CMOS decoder-driver for LCD watches.
1973  First CMOS Content Addressable Memory. First CMOS 256 bit (64 x 4) RAM.
1974  First high-yield, high-quality 3-inch CMOS wafer processing facility.
1975  First complete high-rel screening program for commercial CMOS. Solid-Plus.

That’s a short time in years. But it’s a lifetime of experience in the 4000 series. Consider our new Solid-Plus grade. 100% screened and burned-in cerdip. Our highest-in-the-industry level of delivered quality, and the most attractive pricing in the industry. If you’re a little skeptical about all that, ask us to quote and see what happens. You’ll find a supplier you’ll never want to be without again.
AT THE INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS CONFERENCE

Advances in bipolar LSI yielding faster, denser low-power devices

New developments in bipolar large-scale integration that promise to give MOS technology a run for its money were described at the 1975 International Solid-State Circuits Conference in Philadelphia last month. Among the advances detailed were these:

- Complementary constant-current logic (CIL), a new high-density approach to bipolar LSI that features switching speeds of 3 ns.
- Schottky transistor logic (STL), an improved version of integrated injection logic that has a power delay product that is three times lower than that previously reported for FET.
- Current-hogging injection logic (CHIL), which combines the input flexibility of current-hogging logic with the performance and packing density of injection logic.

Only one transistor needed

Complementary constant-current logic features not only high speed and density but also low power consumption. Arthur W. Peltier, a Motorola Semiconductor engineer who described the new logic family at a session on “Advances in Solid-State Logic,” said CIL was a version of diode-transistor logic. Low-threshold Schottky diodes form the input AND function, which is inverted and amplified by a single transistor. These diodes, explained Peltier, are actually formed in the collector region of the driving gate’s npn transistor.

Schottky transistor logic gate (top) uses Schottky diodes and a pnp (m for metal) transistor to get a five-fold improvement in power delay over conventional FET. Practical STL structures can have either vertical (middle) or lateral (bottom) supply injection.

Logic operation results when current is steered from the pnp at the base of the output npn. If at least one driving gate is on, the current is directed across the gate’s decoding Schottky diode and the npn output transistor to ground. A 0.4-to-0.5-V potential results at the base of the driven gate’s output device, holding it off. When the last driving-gate npn turns off, the driven gate’s current is steered into the base by the output npn, turning it on.

Turn-on time is governed by the time required for the current supply to charge 2 or 3 pF of parasitic capacitance through about 0.4 V. Turn-off depends on the time required for the driving gate to discharge the parasitic capacitance of its fanout tree through 0.15 V. Thus for a CIL gate with current of 0.1 mA, turn-on occurs in 12 ns and turn-off in 4 ns.

CIL has many advantages over other forms of logic, Peltier noted. Among them is the potential for fabricating high-quality linear functions on the same chip as the logic. Another is the fabrication of multilevel logic. With several current levels, it is possible to do a double-decode or double-logic operation before regeneration. This was done in many of the old TTL circuits, and it saves considerably on the layout, Peltier reported. The double-decode operation gives the user a multi-input, multi-output structure.

By separation of the pnp transistors from the npn’s, another type of multilevel logic operation, is also possible. Peltier explained that the constant-current-source feature of the device permitted several devices to be placed in layers, one on
Better looking Beckman Displays are a natural for clocks and clock-radios

There are several big reasons why Beckman Displays are being used in more and more electronic clocks and clock radios. First, there are special 12 and 24-hour clock modules which help make application and production assembly easier. Secondly, the better looking Beckman Displays help attract buyers, help build sales. Next, in addition to multiplex mode, the displays can be DC driven to reduce RFI to a minimum.

For electronic clocks and clock radios you can choose from a variety of ½” clock display combinations from Beckman: hour and minute readouts; hour, minute, second displays; even with AM and PM indicators. Beckman Displays produce crisp, clear, unbroken numerals that add “buy appeal” to any product. They have a pleasing neon orange color (filterable to red) and are bright enough (210 foot lamberts) to be read in all ambient light conditions including direct sunlight.

Add to this the low cost (as low as $.70 per digit in large OEM quantities), the proven reliability, and you have the ideal display for today’s new designs. See for yourself. Compare Beckman Displays side-by-side with LEDs or any other readout. You’ll choose Beckman because they look better, are better.

For the telephone number of your Beckman/Helpot sales office, or the name of your Beckman stocking distributor, call toll free (800) 645-9200 (in N.Y. State call collect 516-294-0990). Or write, Beckman Instruments Inc., Information Displays Operations, P. O. Box 3579, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257.
top of another. This results in three levels of logic, with level shifting and interfacing between them. Multilevel logic is very useful in some digital operations, and the approach is already being used in some isolated versions of injection logic.

A key advantage of C-L, its high density, stems from the simple structure used in the basic NAND cell. This cell requires only one transistor, regardless of the number of cell inputs or outputs.

Gate-array cells having five connectable outputs occupy 10 to 13 square mils, and nearly 1000 gating operations can be performed on a 130-mil-square chip. Switching speeds, Peiltier reported, can be as fast as 3 ns with power consumption of 1 mW per gate, or as slow as 100 ns with power consumption of 0.01 mW.

Injection logic refined

Integrated injection logic (I2L), a technology that has only recently become available in commercial products, is still undergoing intensive research and development. Two advances that have resulted from this work are Schottky transistor logic and current-hogging injection logic.

Schottky transistor logic was described by Horst H. Berger, a researcher from IBM's Semiconductor Device Development Laboratories in Boeblingen, West Germany. He reported several ways to improve the performance of I2L devices. For example, the power-delay product is proportional to the logic swing, which is about 750 mV for I2L. But because bipolar transistors have a high transconductance, internal circuits can operate just as well with a swing as low as 150 mV. This results in a fivefold improvement of the device's power delay.

Another area where improvements can be made, Berger said, is the intrinsic time delay of the device. Part of the long intrinsic delay of conventional I2L is due to excessive charge storage that results from the high inverse current gain of the upside-down-operated npn transistor. By elimination of the need for the high inverse gain, which prevents current hogging, the intrinsic delay can be reduced by a factor of 2.

Both of these improvements can be obtained by use of Schottky technology. The basic logic cell uses Schottky diodes for output decoupling, and thus eliminates the need for the high inverse current gain that limits the intrinsic delay. The Schottky diodes also provide the reduction in logic swing required to decrease the power-delay product.

Development has not advanced enough to permit the fabrication of monolithic Schottky transistor gates, but Berger noted that experimental devices had been fabricated from discrete components. The voltage swing of such a gate was reduced by a factor of 1.4 and the power delay improved by the same amount. The delay of the gate improved by a factor of 2, as was expected.

Another approach for implementing STL in monolithic form is being investigated, Berger noted. This involves the use of a pnp (m for metal) transistor. This would have a genuine Schottky collector that would replace one of the active semiconductor regions with metal. This would result in a simple structure that had only three active semiconductor regions, compared with four in regular I2L.

Experimental vertical pnp transistors have been fabricated, Berger reported, and the results look promising.

The best of two worlds

CHIL, the technique that combines the input flexibility of current-hogging logic with the packing density and performance of injection logic, was described by Rudiger Muller, an engineer from Siemens AG in Munich. The new technology results in area reduction of 20% when compared with I2L and 300% when compared to CHL, according to Muller. He said the total area of a complete
SERVICE: When you want Solid Tantalum or Monolithic Ceramic Capacitors - you want prompt, reliable ordering information and service.

And that's what you get when you specify quality built KEMET Capacitors. The exclusive KEMET computerized Electronic Product Inventory Control - EPIC, for short - reports the up-to-the-minute status on all capacitors in inventory.

Call your KEMET factory sales office. It and many of our distributor locations are tied by video terminal to our headquarters computer system. You can learn instantly the availability status of the capacitors you need. And you can immediately enter your order through the same computer network.

Result: Your order will be processed in hours, and shipped air freight, if required.

When you need quality built capacitors, specify KEMET. We can assure you superior ordering service - and EPIC delivery.

Components Department, Union Carbide Corporation, P.O. Box 5928, Greenville, SC 29606; phone: (803) 963-6300, TWX 810-287-2536, or Telex 57-0496.

KEMET OFFERS YOU MORE.
circuit could be reduced even further, because like CHL, CHIL offers the possibility of realizing complex multifunction gates.

In use, the inversely operated transistor of a two-input CHIL gate can be turned off when a LOW-level voltage of less than 300 mV is applied to either of the \( I_1 \) or \( I_2 \) inputs. If both inputs are turned off, the output transistor is in the ON state, since current-hogging takes place between the injecting emitter, \( E \), and the floating control collectors \( I_1 \) and \( I_2 \) of the lateral pnp transistor.

Thus, Muller noted, the operation of a CHIL gate can be explained as an I-L inverter with controlled injection or as a CHIL gate with a functionally integrated output transistor.

A disadvantage of the CHIL approach is slightly increased pulse delay per stage compared with that for PL. But this is more than compensated for, Muller noted, by a significant reduction in the number of stages resulting from higher fan-in per gate.

---

**4-k RAM race still wide open as designers try different paths**

The winner of the 4-k RAM race could be a dark horse. One year after 4096-bit dynamic memories "finally arrived," manufacturers are still jockeying for position with upgraded versions and new models. And the latest entries underscore the field's surprising lack of standardization.

Edward A. Torrero
Associate Editor

Virtually all chip designers, for example, agree on the need for an n-channel process to achieve high speeds and high chip densities. But there are supporters of special metal-gate, standard silicon-gate and coplanar silicon-gate variants. And different designers argue for different circuit configurations. Primarily these are based on a three-transistor inverting cell or one-transistor cell. Versions of the latter can have a single-ended sense amp or balanced sense amp (often with a dummy cell).

At the system level, memory chips come in 22, 18 and 16-lead DIPs. Both the 18 and 16-lead package permit higher PC-board densities than is possible with a 22-lead DIP. However, some vendors with more than one package option are designing the 22-lead version to have the highest speeds. Moreover different manufacturers employ different pin configurations for both 22 and 18-lead packages. And although at present there's only one 16-lead version (Mos-tek's), it requires external multiplexing of addresses.

The merits of the various approaches were debated in a panel session of the 1975 Solid-State Circuits Conference entitled "Which Way the 4-k RAM?" The panel contained representatives of most manufacturers that have announced products, and each naturally tended to promote the approach used in his company's IC. Nevertheless the often spirited discussion was at times remarkably candid.

**Reliability still a goal**

All manufacturers agreed, for example, that they have yet to reach their reliability goal of 0.01% per thousand hours, or \( 10^7 \) hours meantime between failure.

"For many systems this value is almost essential to cut costs," said Reese Brown, a senior staff engineer at Burroughs and the only user of memories on the panel. However, Brown conceded that with error-correction circuit-

Aiming for ECL-oriented systems, Intel's latest 4096-bit MOS RAM has access time of less than 80 ns. The ECL-compatible chip employs charge-pump techniques to obtain operational features of static units.
There's now a new energy source that's a superb alternative: Rechargeable, sealed lead-acid batteries from Gates.

We call these batteries the future in energy cells. And for good reason.

They have all the product advantages you need plus economic advantages that may well give a new dimension to your product pricing.

Advantages: Gates Energy Cells are as compact as nickel cadmium or gelled type cells. And they are completely sealed, so that no acid vapor can leak out (they also include a self-sealing vent for extra safety). Gates Energy Cells provide low internal impedance for high discharge rates (more than 100 amps from the D cell and 200 amps from our X cell for short periods of time). And can be operated or stored in any position.

Gates Energy Cells offer great packaging flexibility. In fact, our individual cell availability allows you to choose your own specific voltage (in 2-volt increments) and current, as well as configuration.

Just as important as what Gates Energy Cells have to offer is what they don't have to offer. Like outgassing problems. Or cell reversal. Or "memory" problems.

Because Gates Energy Cells are made from low-cost materials that are readily available, they're very high in watt-hr. per dollar value. Which means that if you specify them, you'll probably save your company more than a few dollars. And make yourself into something of a hero in the bargain.

To find out more about the future in energy cells, circle our reader service number or write us. We'll send you free literature containing features, application information, ratings and specifications. George Sahl, Gates Energy Products, Inc., 1050 S. Broadway, Denver, CO 80217.
ry, a lower MTBF could be tolerated.

Clinton Kuo of Texas Instruments—the company generally conceded to be the leading 4-k-RAM supplier—reported that his products had an average reliability of 0.09% per thousand hours at present. Other manufacturers reported smaller percentages.

Similarly panelists felt that a package size smaller than the 22-lead DIP was gaining in popularity. But there was no agreement on whether the winner would be an 18 or 16-lead version. Some manufacturers liked an 18-lead approach because they could readily modify existing chip designs intended for the larger package. But most appeared to be moving toward a multiplexed 16-pin version.

“The usual arguments involving multiplexed addressing is irrelevant,” said Richard Foss, manager.

Representative 4096-bit dynamic RAM chips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplier Model No.</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>Chip area (mil²)</th>
<th>Transistors per cell</th>
<th>Number of masks (including scratch protection)</th>
<th>Access time (ns)</th>
<th>Supplies (V)</th>
<th>Leads per package</th>
<th>Number of high level clocks</th>
<th>Refresh cycles</th>
<th>Refresh time at 70°C (ms)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Intel 2107A</td>
<td>Si gate</td>
<td>22,700</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>+12, ±5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107B</td>
<td>Si gate</td>
<td>18,400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>+12, ±5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Microsystems 7112</td>
<td>Si gate low res</td>
<td>24,700</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>+12, −2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107C</td>
<td>Si gate coplanar</td>
<td>20,100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>+12, ±5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mostek 4096</td>
<td>Met gate special</td>
<td>28,700</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7-9</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>+12, +5, −9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola, American Microsystems 6605</td>
<td>Si gate coplanar</td>
<td>32,600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>+12, ±5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signetics 2604</td>
<td>Si gate coplanar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>+12, ±5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments 4030</td>
<td>Si gate coplanar</td>
<td>28,600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>+12, +5, −3</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4050</td>
<td>Si gate coplanar</td>
<td>28,600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>+12, ±5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital 1701</td>
<td>Si gate coplanar</td>
<td>28,600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>+12, ±5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Being phased out of manufacturer’s line
** Upgraded version has 200-ns access
† Pinout differs from TI/Intel 22-lead package

Avoidance of dummy cells simplifies circuit tolerances and reduces on-chip circuitry in Microsystems' 2107C, the company's latest 4-k RAM.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 20
Why you can afford
the very finest
in function generators.

Because Interstate’s new F77 truly is a universal signal source. With F77’s 0.00002 Hz to 20 MHz range, you can test with frequencies from infrasonics through video, and beyond. There are 6 output waveforms, 7 operating modes, and precision interface controls (waveform inversion and a 5.95% waveform variable symmetry vernier, for example) that can be actuated with remarkable variations. And output amplitude is specified at 15 volts p-p into 50 ohms — that’s 50% more voltage swing than most 20 MHz function generators provide.

Because the F77 also incorporates a very capable, independent sweep generator offering linear and logarithmic performance, with a selection of auxiliary outputs. Sweep up or down, sweep reset control, and continuous, triggered, burst, sweep-and-hold modes, too. Interstate’s special frequency dial has a direct-reading sweep limit cursor, plus two calibration scales (X1 and X2) to improve resolution and permit continuous tuning across the 20 Hz-to-20 KHz audio band.

Because this function generator is the first of its kind to deliver real pulse generator capability. The F77 produces a 15 ns rise time pulse to 20 MHz with constant width setability from 30 ns to 10 milliseconds, and full offset and mode flexibility. The generator’s fully-calibrated attenuator gives you 15-volt unipolar pulses into high impedance loads, particularly useful for testing MOS, or millivolt pulses down to 1.5 mv.

Because there’s also a constant duty cycle pulse (in addition to F77’s standard pulse) for a variety of digital signal response applications. Circuit sensitivity to duty cycle on/off times can be tested using varying pulse rates without adjusting the width control.

Because the F77 can be used as an analog power amplifier to amplify externally applied signals as much as 600%. Even TTL pulses can be amplified to drive 50-ohm loads, and the resulting output has controlled dc offset and attenuation.

Because the F77 gives you many other high performance and human engineering features, like VCF capability for sweeping frequency-sensitive devices, and “oscilloscope-style” triggering with a variable start-stop phase control to generate haversines and havertwines. There’s even a “brown-out” switch to allow the instrument to operate at low line voltages.

Because the F77 only costs $1,095.*

*U.S. price; other 20 MHz Series 70 models available from $695.
of new products at Microsystems International. He pointed out that virtually any one-transistor-cell memory lent itself to address multiplexing. This is because the bits defining the column cannot be used until some time after charge has been dumped from each of the 64 cells on a row, and after the sense amps have been strobed. Also, the circuit's speed can be enhanced when operated in a "page" mode rather than the usual random-access.

"However, it's still not easy for TI, Intel or anyone else with a balanced flip-flop sense amp to replicate the Mostek part," Foss said in an interview. The Mostek circuit's unbalanced, or single-ended, sensing scheme requires heightened stored charge. Hence process complexity must increase to obtain the needed dielectric (nitride) or area, or both. But the result is decreased power dissipation in an almost totally dynamic part.

"To convert to a 16-lead DIP, the tradeoff is low power vs low manufacturing cost—not both at the same time," Foss said.

One-transistor cell vs three

The speed benefits of a three-transistor cell vs one-transistor were conceded by Bob Broecker, a senior circuit designer of Mostek, which employs the one-transistor. "A three-transistor cell has a 10 to 15% speed advantage," he said. "You get a decent signal out of the matrix, so that you don't have to slowly process a very small signal, like that from a one-transistor cell." However, the latter generally provides the fabrication-cost advantage.

But for Motorola's Bud Broeker, a three-transistor-cell design was somewhat more reliable because of reduced thin-oxide, or active, area on the chip. At the 4-k level, he noted, both circuit techniques result in about the same over-all chip size. But the three-transistor chip design has about one-half the active area of a corresponding one-transistor design.

Countering Broecker's contention, Rampower's Joel Karp pointed out that the thin-oxide areas on chips have been increasing steadily as RAMs have evolved from 64-bit levels up to the present 4 k. But reliability hasn't gone down correspondingly. Instead poor reliability has been linked to circuit designs and manufacturing techniques.

Dissipation woes

On more solid ground, Broecker compared the lower power needs of his company's 4-k RAM with the higher requirements of Intel's latest RAM (both are 22-lead DIP versions). Assuming a 1/4-mega-bit system in operation 16 hours a day 250 days a year, Broecker estimated that the Motorola memories would have an average concluded: "It was an engineering error."

However, improved circuits are on the way. "There's nothing magic about that sense amp," said Karp, who pointed out that the problems cited were fundamental to the amps used. Alluding to developmental work, Karp predicted that newer sense amps would maintain the differential character of flip-flops while operating in a dynamic mode. And read-modify-write times will not be degraded, he said.

Karp's company, a Palo Alto consulting team, is reported to have worked on National Semiconductor's forthcoming 4-k RAM in an 18-lead package.

The National version won't have the same pinout as the 18-lead model from Texas Instruments. The TI RAM multiplexes input and output data on a single terminal, and it eliminates the chip-select terminal by having the chip-enable clock and read/write-mode control perform the enable function. The National unit replaces three leads with one that serves the functions of read/write, logic chip select and Vcc. Neither circuit requires address multiplexing.

Larger memories ahead

The current scramble of 4-k RAMs hasn't stopped manufacturers from looking ahead to larger memories. Arguing for the 16-lead rather than 18-lead package, Broecker said that the smaller package could also serve as a forerunner of the 16-k bit RAM, "which we're all working on and don't want to talk about." Among the panelists who did talk was a Siemens senior research specialist, Karl Stein, who exhibited a photo of an experimental 16-k RAM chip.

However, papers presented at the conference dealt with RAMs having capacities no larger than 4-k bit. At this density level, new chips were unveiled by both Microsystems International and Intel. The Microsytems' entry, the Model 2107C, was described by Richard Foss in a paper, "Simplified Peripheral Circuits for a Marginally Testable 4-k RAM." The Intel development, geared for high-speed ECL-oriented systems, was described by John Gionis in "A
Again. The heir apparent of the digital temperature indicator world is a chip off the old Doric block.

Using a single custom-designed “super chip”, the Doric Series 400 Trendicators have 75% fewer parts. With less to fail, MTBF is 10 years. And since they need only 1.5 watts of power, they run nice and cool. They’re reliable. Very.

Flexibility, versatility, or whatever you want to call it, is another strong feature. For example, you can measure six TC types with one unit (J,K,T,R,S & B). Switching from degrees F to degrees C or vice versa is a snap (built-in). Field range/type change is just as easy.

The looks are pretty snappy too. Big readable LED’s. Cast aluminum case, no tacky plastic. And a clean compact size (a little larger than a 1 lb. box of sugar).

Same stellar Doric performance, with prices starting at $299 for onesey, twoseys. A paltry $799 for the 12 range 1° model. A few coins more for the 0.1° version.

Call Frank Schulte COLLECT at (714) 565-4415 or write Doric Scientific, 3883 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123.

Be sure to ask him about our infinite life warranty.

Doric Scientific
An armadillo among the sheep.
4096-Bit, High-Speed, ECL-Compatible RAM.”

The Microsystems’ chip employs TI’s one-transistor cell with a balanced sense amp, but without the usual dummy cell. Hence associated on-chip level-setting and timing circuits can be eliminated for a reduction in fabrication complexity and area. The chip measures about 20,000 mils—only about 30% larger than a standard 1-k bit RAM.

The chip permits the testing of internal operating margins through the use of \( V_{cc} \) as the reference potential. Variations of \( V_{cc} \) to failure provide the ‘internal ONE and ZERO margins.

The new Intel chip, also an MOS memory, features high speeds and static operation through the use of charge-pump techniques. Access and cycle times are less than 80 and 150 ns, respectively. And dissipation is typically 500 mW in the operating mode and 300 mW in standby.

**Analog circuit specialists battling to survive the digital onslaught**

While analog circuit designers announced no dramatic breakthroughs at the Solid State Circuits, Conference, they did give some clear indications of how they planned to survive in an increasingly digital world.

We can expect to see increased use of sampled-data techniques for analog processing—many such systems will harness the ubiquitous charge-coupled device (CCD). We can also expect a proliferation of converter circuits that cleverly exploit the latest process technologies to perform analog functions in addition to the original digital function. Here CMOS will probably be used for low-cost circuits, while integrated injection logic (I^2L) may be used for the digital portions of high-performance bipolar circuits.

An impressive example of how I^2L logic can be combined with analog circuitry on a single chip surfaced during a panel discussion of “Compatible Analog/Digital Techniques for a Monolithic Process.” A pioneer of I^2L, Case Hart of Philips Research, Eindhoven, the Netherlands, described and demonstrated a monolithic tone generator for pushbutton telephones. The system, whose performance met European telephone standards, used I^2L for such digital functions as frequency division, while the same bipolar chip included such sophisticated analog circuits as a gyror and line drivers. To ensure that the circuit would be relatively inexpensive to manufacture, Hart limited himself to just four masks for device fabrication.

**Better passive components**

As evidenced by papers at the conference, analog designers are showing considerable ingenuity in improving the precision of passive components for analog ICs. Resistors have long been a limiting factor in IC performance—especially in the bit-weighting networks of a/d and d/a converters and in the offset-nulling and gain-defining networks of operational and instrumentation amplifiers.

An extreme solution—throw out the resistors and use capacitors instead—was advocated in a paper by James McCreary and Paul R. Gray of the University of California, Berkeley, CA. The authors described a successive-approximation a/d converter that exploited the excellent matching characteristics exhibited by area-ratioed MOS capacitors. The experimental n-channel metal-gate circuit performed a 10-bit conversion in 20 ms. Measurements on experimental chips made by conventional photolithography showed that if capacitor ratio error were the only factor affecting yield, the yield to \( \pm 1/2 \) LSB would be 98% for 8-bit resolution and 45% for 10 bits.

The experimental chip contained the capacitor array, an offset-compensated comparator and the output latch. However, it did not include the reference source, clock generator or control and sequencing logic. Though the capacitive-weighting technique had been proposed before, the authors’ circuit avoided a parasitic-capacitance problem that had hitherto restricted the attainable resolution.

Another way to eliminate the resistors from converter circuits was proposed by Thomas Hornak and John Corcoran of Hewlett-Packard Laboratories, Palo Alto, CA. Hornak, who delivered the paper, described an a/d converter that consisted of an analog signal-processor chip, containing both MOS and bipolar devices, and an external transformer with a precise ratio that essentially defined the converter’s accuracy. The accuracy was said to be consistent with a resolution of better than 12 bits. The conversion technique was re-
They're running 1-2 in the 16K static ROM speed race

Someday, someone may produce a faster static 16K ROM than Motorola's new MCM6832. Chances are, it will be Motorola. Until we developed the MCM6832 with its 550 ns access time, our own MCM6590 was fastest at 800 ns, and it's still much faster than any other.

The MCM6832 was developed to provide a large ROM which allows the MC6800 microprocessor to operate at its full speed capability. As such, it's naturally the first one fast enough to permit full speed operation of any MOS MPU system. The MCM6590 is still the most cost effective 16K ROM, though, when ultimate speed isn't the primary requirement.

These mask programmable memories are identical in most vital characteristics, with but one other significant difference. The MCM6590 uses +12, +5 and −3V supplies, for compatibility with the popular MCM6560, 6570, 6580 series of 8K ROMs. The MCM6832 uses −5V in place of the −3V supply for direct compatibility with NMOS RAMs. Both are ideal for fixed program storage, look-up tables, terminal character generators, and of course, microprogramming for microprocessors.

Three-state outputs permit common busing, and programmable chip selects and wire-OR capabilities help minimize unwanted external components in memory expansion. Programming is easy. Prototype parts are typically delivered six weeks after receipt of a mask pattern.

For system characterization of parts prior to ordering custom programmed ROMs, the MCM6591 and the MCM6832L91 are pre-programmed versions, containing a potpourri of conversion codes and USASCII characters.

One to 24 prices are $35.90 for the MCM6591, $43.08 for the MCM6832L91. Minimum MCM6590 and MCM6832 orders are 500 units per custom mask. From there to 999 they are priced at less than 15/100 and 2/10 cent per bit respectively, excluding the mask charge. For information, write Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, or circle the reader service number.

One other thing. Motorola's complete line of NMOS 8K ROMs is as great and competitive as ever and there is an alternate source. Any authorized distributor or Motorola sales office can provide 8K ROM information and/or take your order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Access Time (ns)</th>
<th>Power Supplies (V)</th>
<th>2048 x 8 Organization</th>
<th>Power Dissipation (max) mW</th>
<th>TTL Compatible</th>
<th>CMOS Compatible</th>
<th>Price per bit (100-988)§</th>
<th>Ceramic Dual In-line Package</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM6590</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>+12, +5, −3</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>&lt;500</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>&lt;15/100</td>
<td>24-pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM6832L91</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>+12, +5, −5</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>&lt;500</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>&lt;2/10</td>
<td>24-pin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Motorola MOS

— leader in NMOS memories

Information Retrieval Number 22
A 32-channel multiplexed filter uses a single tapped CCD delay line. The center frequency, bandwidth and gain of each channel can be programmed independently by data stored in just three PROMs. The basic filter is the canonic form of the two-pole, one-zero recursive filter network.

cursive (bit at a time) and based on the Gray Code (absolute value) algorithm. A conversion rate of 20 kHz was used to evaluate circuit performance. Hornak pointed out that the circuit's Gray Code output could easily be converted to binary code by external logic.

Improved trimming techniques

Of course, proponents of resistors argue that these components pose a performance and yield problem only if one is trying to use diffused resistors in a truly monolithic circuit. If one is allowed to use external components, why not stay with precision resistors?

This was the approach chosen by Robert B. Craven of Analog Devices Semiconductor, Wilmington, MA. In his paper, Craven described a 12-bit d/a converter that consisted of two chips in a single package. One chip contained a laser-trimmed, thin-film resistor network, while the companion chip contained bipolar circuitry for current switching. For the resistor chip, laser trimming was performed automatically at the wafer level. The switching-network chip included a new type of biasing circuit that reduced sensitivity to device parameter variations. Settling time for the converter was 1.5 µs to within 0.01% of full scale. The circuit was designed to accept both CMOS and TTL inputs and to operate from ±15-V supplies.

A technique that may give new life to diffused resistors for analog ICs was described in a paper by George Erdi of Precision Monolithics, Santa Clara, CA. He showed how the offset voltage of a precision operational amplifier could be neutralized at the wafer-probe phase, where circuits are handled in mass. This economical approach involved short-circuiting of the chip to shunt strategically placed diffused resistors. According to Erdi, the current required to perform the short-circuiting operation was around 100 mA, though the exact value depends on the duration of the pulse. When the current pulse is passed through the emitter-base junction, the localized power dissipation is of such magnitude that metal from the emitter and base contacts fuses into the silicon thus shorting the two contacts. The fusion is permanent and typically results in a 1-Ω resistor.

Though the basic technique of shorting diodes to program circuits was first proposed by J. E. Price of Fairchild Semiconductor in 1962, Erdi said that designers were only now starting to use it for linear ICs. Other engineers at the conference, however, indicated that they had been using the technique for several years.

Data sampling gains favor

While progress in digital processing of analog signals is temporarily stymied by a lack of suitable compact, low-cost converters, analog circuit designers are paying increasing attention to sampled-data processing. With this "semi-digital" approach, of course, the data samples are still handled as analog signals, but the timing and control functions can be handled by digital logic.

Recently the development of CCDs gave sampled analog processing a powerful shot in the arm. Compared with digital filters, CCDs offer potential advantages in cost, weight, size, power consumption and reliability. But CCDs have several disadvantages that presently curb the range of applications. The number of delay stages is limited by charge-transfer loss, the total time delay is limited by thermal leakage, and filter bandwidth is limited by speed restrictions. Several papers at the conference described practical applications for CCDs, while others showed how CCD performance could be improved.

The enormous potential of CCD processing was demonstrated in a paper by Robert W. Broderson, Horng-Sen Fu, Robert C. Frye and Dennis D. Buss of Texas Instruments, Dallas. The paper was delivered by Broderson, who described how CCDs could be used as transversal filters in a system to perform a 500-point discrete Fourier transform. Instead of using a true DFT, the Texas Instruments engineers used an approximate algorithm called a sliding chirp Z transform (CZT). This approach required three signal-processing steps: pre-multiplication of the samples by a complex chirp waveform, convolution in a filter having a complex chirp impulse response and post-multiplication by a complex chirp waveform. Custom CCD filters were fabricated with electrode weighting on 160 × 100-mil chips. The devices were found to have 99.98% charge-transfer efficiency from 1 kHz to 8 MHz.

According to Broderson, it's possible to build real-time Fourier transformers that operate to 10 MHz, but the technique is presently limited to 1000-point resolution. Chirp generation, pre-multiplication and output squaring were performed off chip, but a future de-
At last! True RMS in a low cost DMM.
(Buy it now... or add it later)

What's so great about true RMS? Well, did you ever have to measure distorted sinewaves? Triangles? Squarewaves? Pulses? Don't bet that you won't have to tomorrow. True RMS is the only accurate way to do it. And only Systron-Donner's Model 7224 lets you buy true RMS now or add it later.

The new 20,000-count, autoranging Model 7224 is a quality-built "customer's" DMM. Plug-in boards make it easy to service or to install options at any time. Outstanding features include:

- choice of TRUE RMS or AC averaging
- 0.001 ohm resolution
- autoranging
- large in-line/in-plane segmented display with automatic polarity, decimal point and annunciator
- DC/DC ratio option
- 5 ranges DC volts, 7 ranges ohms standard
- optically isolated BCD output
- FAST and SLOW sample rate

Here's how to get details on the first of a new breed of quality DMM's:

In the United States, give your local Scientific-Devices office a call or contact us in Concord. Abroad, contact Systron-Donner GmbH, Munich; Systron-Donner Ltd., Leamington Spa, U.K.; Systron-Donner S.A., Paris (Le Port Marly); Systron-Donner Pty. Ltd., Melbourne.

1 Systron Drive, Concord, CA 94518 • Phone (415) 676-5000
The development program will integrate these functions to produce a self-contained spectral-analysis IC.

The sliding version of the CZT is significantly less affected by charge-transfer efficiency than the true CZT. But it has the disadvantage of not yielding a true DFT for some waveforms, though it does give the power-density spectrum of a DFT for periodic waveforms and stationary random signals. Broderson predicted important applications in doppler processing for radar and sonar, image processing for bandwidth compression, and spectral analysis for target identification and speech recognition.

Use of CCDs in a reprogrammable filter bank for doppler processing was described in a paper by John Mattern and Donald Lampe of the Westinghouse Defense and Electronic Systems Center, Baltimore. The system used a 32-stage CCD analog shift register to provide the delay for a recursive two-pole, one-zero network. The serial data output was demultiplexed onto parallel output lines. Though a 32-stage CCD can theoretically provide up to 32 filter channels, the version described was limited by the output sampler to just 16 channels.

The center frequency, bandwidth and gain of each filter channel were independently programmable. Three PROMs contained the necessary three programming constants for all channels, while three multiplying d/a converters accomplished the required instantaneous weighting of the analog signals. According to Mattern, who delivered the paper, each of the nonuniformly spaced center frequencies, in the range of 150 to 250 Hz, were within 1 Hz of the design frequency—a tolerance of about 0.5%.

Some members of the audience questioned the usefulness of the Westinghouse filter bank, saying that it would be more economical to use 16 separate active RC filters built with inexpensive op amps. But Mattern explained that his approach became more economical as the number of channels increased, because the system still needs only a single CCD and three PROMs and converters. Also, the PROMs can be replaced with computer generated codes to allow continuous readjustment of filter characteristics.

Overcoming CCD limitations

A couple of papers at the conference showed how some of the problems of CCDs could be circumvented. For example, Miles A. Copeland and Dipak Roy of Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada, in a paper coauthored by Chong C. Chan of Bell Northern Research, showed how a 10-channel multiplexed CCD and delay line could be constructed for video delay applications. This approach allowed the analog sampling rate to be 10 times the CCD clock rate, thus avoiding the inherent sampling-rate limitation of CCDs. The system was designed to delay a color TV signal by one line duration, thus allowing synchronization and bandwidth compression. Though bandwidth, linearity and phase behavior were adequate, the authors encountered problems with fixed pattern noise. This noise had components concentrated at harmonics of the CCD clock rates, and it was caused by imbalances of bias and gain at the inputs and outputs of the CCD channels.

Another paper, by John Shott and Roger Melen of Stanford Electronics Laboratory, Stanford, CA, showed how a “razorback” structure could be used to place multiple input taps on a CCD while achieving high transfer efficiency and large bandwidth. With this type of CCD delay line, the input taps can be used singly to provide a selectable bit delay, or in parallel to perform delay-sum and multiplexing operations.

Papers, anyone?

The perfect RF/DC millivoltmeter

Now for Only $950 Measure Any RF/DC Voltage

FEATURES:
- The Rohde & Schwarz Model URV measures DC and RF from 1 kHz to 1.6 GHz
- Wide Measuring Range — 50μV to 1050V (30 kV-DC)
- True RMS and Peak value measurements
- Floating input eliminates ground loops, hum, pick-up...and it provides added safety
- Measure superimposed AC/DC voltages
- Linear DC recorder output
- Low VSWR — 1.02
- Measure 4 terminal networks rapidly and easily with switched dual probe inputs

A complete line of accessories for both AC & DC voltages and current measurements are available.

Call or write for more information or a demonstration.

World Leader in Test Instrumentation and Communications for Over 40 Years

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
14 Gloria Lane, Fairfield, N.J. 07006  (201) 575-0750  Telex 133310
PLL ICs taking on dedicated jobs as temp and voltage ills recede

Monolithic phased-locked-loop devices—one of the most promising electronic developments to emerge in recent years—are maturing with semiconductor-chip design experience.

Temperature sensitivity has been improved substantially, especially at higher frequencies. As a result, the operating ranges have been extended into the rf and vhf regions.

Voltage sensitivity is being controlled by inclusion of regulators on the chips.

Most important, the attempt to develop general-purpose PLL devices has given way to the design of a variety of special circuits that do one dedicated job. They do it better and at lower cost than other approaches do. These special PLL circuits are being used in the following applications:

- FSK data modulation and demodulation.
- Tone detection and decoding.
- Data-stream synchronization.
- Digital tuning (frequency synthesis).
- Stereo multiplex decoding.
- Discrete four-channel sound decoding.
- TV chroma subcarrier regeneration.
- TV horizontal oscillator sync.
- FM i-f demodulation.
- TV-sound i-f demodulation.
- TV-picture demodulation.

Phase-locked-loop integrated circuits, first fabricated by Signetics in 1969 as frequency-selective circuits, are designed for a wide range of filter, demodulator and signal-conditioning applications. But the performance of first-generation IC devices was disappointing, because of temperature instability of the key element of the loop—the voltage-controlled oscillator (see box).

Temperature instability limited application to noncritical circuits with wide tolerances. And this instability, which increases with the VCO operating frequency, limited the upper frequency at which the devices could be used.

In addition undesirable drift of the VCO frequency was present with variations in supply voltage.

A number of the new PLL circuits, particularly those for consumer electronics—like FM stereo radios and TV sets—are being used by the millions. (continued)

**The horizontal oscillator and phase detector** of this Sylvania TV-set PLL used for horizontal hold are in the IC (center, front). The oscillator tuning coil shown at the right stabilizes the oscillator frequency.

---

**Basic phase-locked loop theory**

The basic phase-locked loop (PLL) is a feedback system in which the frequency and phase of a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) is compared with that of an input signal (e	extsubscript{i}). When there is a difference an output appears at the comparator.

This output is passed through a filter and applied to the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) to bring it back in step with the input signal. In this manner, the frequency and phase of the VCO tracks that of the input to provide frequency selection filtering without a tuned circuit.

In discrete form the PLL has been highly developed in NASA and military receivers for extracting signals from noise. And this application continues to be a major reason for its use in IC form.

---

Jim McDermott

Eastern Editor
Behind every Rotron fan and blower...

Product Variety

There's a good reason why there are more than 150 standard model air movers in the Rotron fan and blower line.

It's you.

Your air moving requirements may not be the same as those of someone else. And you yourself may have a number of different air moving needs, calling for different electrical inputs, different housing configurations, various pressures and volumes.

Over the years, Rotron, as the world's leading manufacturer of precision air moving devices for electronic and industrial applications, has learned to provide the most meaningful selection of such performance characteristics. You can get just the product you need, when you need it, at a price that's realistic.

Next time you have an air mover requirement, go to the one place you're most likely to find the right answer. In a standard model. Or one specially tailored for you. Rotron will even help you make the choice.

Why settle for less when the best costs no more?
One phase-lock device bucking the trend to specialization is a micropower CMOS unit developed by RCA (CD4046) and second-sourced by Motorola (MC14046). It has been designed for a number of applications, including FM modulation and demodulation, frequency synthesis, data synchronization, tone decoding and motor-speed controls.

The improvement in temperature stability has expanded the potential uses of PLL devices. One example is Exar's new XR-2211 FSK demodulator and tone decoder. This package has a high VCO stability of 20 ppm/°C, compared with 600 ppm or more for first-generation units.

"The 2211 has improved the state of the art—so far as temperature sensitivity is concerned—by a factor of five," says Alan Grebene, Exar's president and developer of the first practical monolithic PLL at Signetics. He adds: "It opens up a wide range of telephone and FSK modem applications where channel widths require a higher stability than that currently available."

Stanley Canter, engineering manager of Omnitec Corp., Phoenix, AZ, one of the largest suppliers of acoustic modems and telephone couplers for computer timesharing and data communication, uses PLLs for FSK modulation and demodulation.

"We have to pay careful attention to the temperature characteristics of the monolithic PLLs we use," he says. "Excessive VCO frequency variations with temperature show up as bias distortion, which changes the mark-to-space ratio."

"The use of a PLL is more cost-effective as well as more reliable," Canter says, adding that the PLL device also provides higher tolerance to line noise.

The push for higher speeds in PLLs, for both analog and digital use, is continuing.

"For analog signal work," says L. J. Reed, Motorola Semiconductor Products design engineer, "we have a linear PLL that will be available this summer. The part, the MC12030, will operate above 50 MHz. At present there are typical parts that can operate at 30 MHz but that have guarantees of only 15 MHz.

"Another feature of the MC12030 will be the fact that it is a 5-V device, as opposed to the 8-to-12-V devices now on the market. This part will directly interface with ECL, for example, in the divide-feedback chain of a synthesizer. For existing products, translators must be added to both input and output for interfacing with any kind of digital circuit."

Another high-speed product that Motorola plans to release in July is a high-frequency balanced modulator that can interface with linear circuits or be driven directly by ECL. Called the MC12002, it will operate above 500 MHz, Reed says.

The largest application of a dedicated PLL IC—on the order of a few million a year—is in FM-radio stereo multiplex decoders. One basic type, the RCA CA3090, employs an LC-tuned, 76-kHz VCO. An externally tuned coil is used, says RCA, because of its better long-term drift and temperature stability.

A second basic type, which employs RC-tuned oscillators, is popular with radio manufacturers because it requires no external coils or production-line tuning—only a simple potentiometer adjustment.

"The use of the RC-tuned type stereo decoder is the most cost-effective way to go," says Les Wilkinson, supervisor of radio IC development for Delco Electronics, Kokomo, IN. "You eliminate a tuned circuit, the labor of aligning it, plus a few extra capacitors."

While present stereo decoders are reasonably well-refined circuits, temperature and other effects cannot be ignored.

"The dynamics of stereo decoders is no problem," says Wilkinson. "You don't have to worry about overhearing the loop. But you do have to be concerned about your capture and lock range.

"You have to make sure that your VCO capture and lock range are wide enough so that the VCO won't wander out of the range due to temperature changes. However, the capture range must be small enough to provide good selectivity.
if it's a meter or meter relay,

Simpson makes it.

Stock or Special . . .
Digital, Analog, AnaLed . . .

Simpson distributors nationwide stock over 2,000 types, ranges, styles and sizes of panel meters, relays and controllers. They're all listed in our new Catalog 4400. Write for your free copy.

Special:
Need a special or unusual meter? Let Simpson help you custom design it. Send us your specs and we'll send you a quote. But check our catalog first—that "special" may be a standard Simpson stock item.

Get off-the-shelf delivery from your local electronics and electrical equipment distributors.

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY
853 Dundee Avenue, Elgin, Illinois 60120
(312) 697-2260 • Cable: SIMELCO • Telex: 72-2416

IN CANADA: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario
IN ENGLAND: Bach-Simpson (U.K.) Limited, Wadebridge, Cornwall
IN INDIA: Ruttonsha-Simpson Private, Ltd., Vikhroli, Bombay
for the 19-kHz pilot. "If it's too wide, it is possible for a 15 or 18-kHz audio signal to fool the decoder into thinking that it has a stereo station. In this case the stereo light mistakenly signals a stereo station."

Two types of high-volume dedicated PLL circuits are those in color TV horizontal oscillator hold-control systems and in chroma sub-carrier regenerator circuits. Refinements remain to be made in these ICs.

"We've had discrete PLLs for many years in the horizontal oscillator system," says Joseph Thomas, engineering manager for large-screen color TV receivers at Sylvania Entertainment Products, Batavia, NY. "The biggest problem we have putting it into an IC is getting a controlled, balanced phase detector that will remain balanced over a wide spectrum of noise frequencies, yet also be balanced from device to device.

"For example, the kind of horizontal oscillator you're using—RC, blocking or sine wave—has an effect on what kind of phase detector and loop gain are needed, particularly from the noise and pull-in requirements and stability standpoint. The choice of the oscillator somewhat dictates the kind of systems you can use in front of it—the tuner, the i-f and the agc system.

"A problem with ICs is that some are designed totally by IC manufacturers and their application engineers, who haven't been exposed to the peculiar problems involved in TV sets."

For best temperature sensitivity, Sylvania uses an LC oscillator. Only the tuning coil and capacitor are external to the IC. Thomas notes: "We frankly don't have enough experience with RC oscillators—which are highly sensitive to temperature, even in a discrete component circuit—to have much confidence in them."

The increasing use of CMOS in circuits requiring low-power dissipation has created a demand for these PLLs and RCA has developed one—the CD4046. (Motorola's MC-14046 is a pin-for-pin replacement.)

Suitable for data-communication circuits and motor-speed controls, the 4046 consists of a linear VCO and two separate phase comparators (Fig. 3). Comparator 1 is an exclusive-OR network that operates analogously to an over-driven balanced mixer. It enables the system to remain in lock despite high amounts of noise in the input signals.

Phase comparator 2 is a pulse-edge-controlled digital memory network that operates only on the positive edges of the input signal and comparator networks.

The operating frequency of the CMOS PLL is up to 1.2 MHz, according to RCA.

A unique PLL package, the Signetics 563, is essentially a complete i-f strip for either narrow or wideband FM. It incorporates a double-conversion technique in which the second oscillator is a VCO that demodulates the FM signal.

Specifications indicate that the high-frequency response of the 563 is better, the sensitivity greater and the distortion lower than they would be with use of a separate monolithic PLL. The circuit requires no alignment in most applications, Signetics says. For circuits that do, only a single potentiometer adjustment is required.

Peripheral functions such as agc, afe, signal-strength meter drive and variable muting are incorporated in the 563. ■ ■
New Super-Fast Silicon Rectifiers!

30 Nanosecond Recovery Time

A major breakthrough in junction technology makes Super-Fast silicon rectifiers possible. These new high speed silicon rectifiers feature low forward voltage drop at higher operating currents and reverse recovery time better than 30 nanoseconds.* In addition, these devices have extremely low reverse leakage and high surge ratings.

Super-Fast rectifiers use Semtech's proven Metoxilite non-cavity monolithic high temperature construction. Super-Fast rectifiers are designed for high frequency applications, such as high speed switching regulators and converter circuits. These rectifiers are radiation hardened for use in military applications, even though they are priced for volume usage in industrial and commercial equipment.

Semtech's Super-Fast Silicon rectifiers are stocked for immediate delivery.

SUPER-FAST METOXILITE RECTIFIERS

**TYPES: FF05, 10 & 15**

Peak Inverse Voltage @ 25°C: 50, 100 and 150 V
Reverse Current (Max): @ 25°C 1.0 μA
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 1.5 A (Typical): 0.97 V @ 100°C
Capacitance @ 12 V DC (Max): 24 pF
1 Cycle Surge Current (tp = 8.3 ms): 25 A
Reverse Recovery Time, Trr (Max): 30 ns
Dimensions (Max): Body: .070" D x .165" L
Leads: .031" D x 1.25" L

**TYPES: 3FF05, 10 & 15**

Peak Inverse Voltage @ .25°C: 50, 100 and 150 V
Reverse Current (Max): @ 25°C 5 μA
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 3 A (Typical): 1.0 V @ 100°C
Capacitance @ 12 V DC: 58 pF
1 Cycle Surge Current (tp = 8.3 ms): 50 A
Reverse Recovery Time, Trr (Max): 30 ns
Dimensions (Max): Body: .110" D x .165" L
Leads: .040" D x 1.10" L

**TYPES: 5FF05, 10 & 15**

Peak Inverse Voltage @ 25°C: 50, 100 and 150 V
Reverse Current (Max): @ 25°C 10 μA
Instantaneous Forward Voltage @ 5 A (Typical): 0.8 V @ 100°C
Capacitance @ 12 V DC: 230 pF
1 Cycle Surge Current (tp = 8.3 ms): 125 A
Reverse Recovery Time, Trr (Max): 30 ns
Dimensions (Max): Body: .165" D x .165" L
Leads: .040" D x 1.10" L

"We're number 1 because we try harder"

**SUPER-FAST**

**DO-5L STUD**

**TYPES: STFF05, 10 & 15**

Add "R" to type number for reverse polarity

Designed with the new Super-Fast Metoxilite silicon rectifiers in a DO-5L base. Especially suited for high frequency converter applications.

Peak Inverse Voltage @ 25°C: 50, 100 & 150 V
Reverse Current (Max): @ PIV: @ 25°C .1 mA and @ 100°C 3 mA
Capacitance: 10 Amps; @ 25°C .84 V, @ 100°C .70 V and 150°C .60 V.
30 Amps; @ 25°C .96 V, @ 100°C .85 V and @ 150°C .78 V.
50 Amps; @ 25°C 1.05 V, @ 100°C .93 V and @ 150°C .90 V.
Reverse Recovery Time, Trr (Max): 30 ns.
Dimensions (Max): Body: .69" D x .45" H
Stud ¼ 28 UNF x .43" L

**NOTE:** Vp is measured @ pulse if duration = 8.0 millisecond. Maximum.

**SEMTECH CORPORATION**

652 Mitchell Road, Newbury Park, California 91320
(805) 498-2111, (213) 628-5392 / TWX: 910-336-1264

CHICAGO: (312) 352-3227
DALLAS: (214) 253-7644
FLORIDA: (305) 644-5404
NEW JERSEY: (201) 654-4884
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 328-8025
EUROPEAN SALES HQD: Bourns AG Zug, Switzerland (042) 232-242
The PAS/ZAS series of electronic attenuators enable attenuation control of rf signals with a maximum of only 20 mA of control current. Due to the specific properties of these attenuators, for a single frequency input all harmonics even and odd order are virtually eliminated at the output. As a consequence, the PAS/ZAS intercept point is greater than +50 dBm. The series covers a very broad frequency range from 1-450 MHz.

### Electronic Attenuator / Switch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>PAS-1</th>
<th>PAS-2</th>
<th>PAS-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Range, MHz</td>
<td>5-450</td>
<td>1-200</td>
<td>1-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>dc 0.05</td>
<td>dc 0.05</td>
<td>dc 0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Octave From Band Edge</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Range</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal 1 dB Compression Level</td>
<td>Greater than 1 Watt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation, dB</td>
<td>Lower Band Edge to IN OUT</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Decade Higher</td>
<td>IN CON</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Range</td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Band Edge to</td>
<td>IN OUT</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Octave Lower</td>
<td>IN CON</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impedance All Ports</td>
<td>50 ohms</td>
<td>50 ohms</td>
<td>50 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>PAS-1</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
<td>PAS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Quantity)</td>
<td>(24)</td>
<td>(24)</td>
<td>(24)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOT THIS

Control current set for 10 dB attenuation, Signal frequency: 180 MHz, Signal power: 0 dBm. Vertical scale: 10 dB per cm, Horizontal scale: 100 MHz per cm.

---

**Mini-Circuits Laboratory**

OUR NEW ADDRESS IS: 837-843 Utica Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11203 (212) 342-2500 Int'l Telex 620156

Foreign Sales Representatives: □ AUSTRALIA General Electronic Services, 99 Alexander Street, New South Wales, Australia 2063; □ ENGLAND Dale Electronics, Dale House, Wharf Road, Farnley Green, Camberley, Surrey, England; □ FRANCE S.C.I.E.D.I.M.E.S, 31 Rue George Sand, 91120 Palaiseau, France; □ GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND Industrial Electronics GMBH, Kubelbrasse 14, 6000 Frankfurt/Main, Germany; □ ISRAEL Vectors, Ltd., 46 Gordon Street, Tel-Aviv, Israel; □ JAPAN Denso Kaisha, Ltd. 8-1 Chome, Hamamatsu-ku, Tokyo, Japan; □ EASTERN CANADA B. D. Hummel, 2224 Maynard Avenue, Utica, N.Y. 13502 (315) 736-7821; □ ITALY Microtalia s.r.l., via M. Loria 50, 20144 Milano & via Senato 27, 00195 Roma, Italy; □ NETHERLANDS Coimex, Veidweg 11, Hattem, Holland.

US Distributors: □ NORTHERN CALIFORNIA. Cahn-White & Co., Foothill Office Center, 105 Fremont Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 948-6233 □ SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA Crown Electronics, 11440 Collins Street, No Hollywood, CA 91601 (213) 877-3550
Air Force to check production of contractors

The Air Force plans to get more involved in the production end of contracts, to make sure that the processes and technology are the most efficient possible.

Air Force officers and civilian engineers have begun training with industry and will be assigned to program offices and other key spots to check on performance.

"Ideally," says Lt. Gen. John B. Hudson, vice commander of the Air Force Systems Command, "there ought to be (Air Force) manufacturing engineers involved in the planning and design of major new products, and they should stay with the program to completion. Unless they are there when the plans are made, the chances are poor that we'll get an end product that will be producible in the desired quantity and quality at the right time and the right cost. Getting the manufacturing analysts involved early helps us make more accurate cost estimates and to lay out more realistic schedules. It also improves the likelihood that once production starts, it will proceed without glitches and without waste."

1975 defense spending cuts sought

While the spotlight is focused on fiscal 1976 budgets, the Ford Administration is still flailing away at Government spending in fiscal 1975. If Congress approves of recently proposed cuts and deferrals, there will be some shrinkage in defense and R&D spending.

The Army would not buy $5.7-million worth of UH-1H helicopters, and the Air Force would not buy 24 A-7D and 12 F-111 fighter aircraft at $152.5-million. The Bureau of Standards' Telecommunications Office would have $4.63-million deferred. Most of this—$3.54-million—would slow technology "incentive" projects and would delay, to beyond 1976, the development of an electromagnetic measurement program. Slightly over $7.76-million would be deferred from the Maritime Administration authorization, including $3.47-million for R&D on a nuclear-powered tanker and advanced communications.

CATV warned on interfering radio signals

Growing concern about flight safety may force cable-television operators to shut down abruptly during equipment malfunctions. The Federal Communications Commission has warned the industry of possible interference with air traffic control services in the 108-to-136-MHz bands.
Cable television systems carry high level signals falling within a typical bandwidth of from 50 to 300 MHz.
Recent studies indicate that improper termination of the shielded coaxial cables that CATV employs could result in the radiation of sufficiently strong signals to disrupt other transmissions in the atmosphere including those in the critical 108-136 MHz range. The FCC is strongly suggesting that operators consider the use of alternate frequencies until it has reviewed the problem.
Major concern is with the delay expected in locating and repairing malfunctions. Should malfunctions arise, the FCC will require service to be terminated immediately.

**Inputs sought on world radio allocations**

The Federal Communications Commission is facing a rugged job in developing the American position for negotiations at the World Administrative Radio Conference to be held in Geneva in 1979. High on the agenda at the conference will be international frequency allocations to cover the communications spectrum for the remainder of the century. The FCC's major problems will be to reach compromises between users of the services.

The commission is asking for inputs from Government, industry and the public for use in reaching agreements with some 140 nations on regulation of the various radio services—broadcasting, space, aeronautical and amateur.

**Capital Capsules:** A contractor is being sought by the Air Force Systems Command at Eglin AFB in Florida to design and fabricate an optical communicator system that will transmit and receive data from one point on an aircraft to another point on the same aircraft. Data consisting of 70 analog parameters, having a frequency of 100 Hz or less, are to be transmitted by a light source over a maximum range of 50 ft. The receiver will have to detect and present the data with accuracy to within 1%. . . . If Congress agrees, the General Services Administration's automatic data-processing fund will be $73.2-million in fiscal 1976, up from $56.9-million in the current budget. . . . NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center has issued a request for proposals for providing telecommunications services for a Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System. A ground terminal in the continental U.S. would relay data, commands and voice to and from mission spacecraft through two specialized relay satellites in synchronous earth orbit. The envisioned network would support all orbital spacecraft below 5000 kilometers. The system would be developed and operated by industry to NASA requirements. . . . A very flexible electron pre-ionized research laser system is on the shopping list of the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory. It's to be used to study a wide variety of molecular gases. . . . Concern over data-communications security has prompted the Federal Reserve System to seek information on ways to raise the security of its communications system, a national network of 14 computer switching centers with many remote terminals. . . . The Labor Dept.'s Office of Foreign Economic Research plans to award a contract for a research study on the marketing and employment changes to be expected in the electronics industry brought on by the new foreign trade bill. Products to be covered are electronic components and accessories, radio and TV receivers and transmitting equipment, electronic calculators and industrial controls.
YOU’VE JUST BEEN TOLD THE MICRO COMPUTER YOU SPECIFIED HAS BEEN DISCONTINUED.

Don’t worry. Help is here.

While other OEM suppliers are discontinuing their micro computer models because of the unavailability of LSI CPU chips, Microdata is delivering the MICRO-ONE.

Smart system designers will use the Microdata computer-on-a-board to open up new market areas while lowering component and assembly costs and increasing profit margins and reliability.

The MICRO-ONE is a high-speed microprogrammed microcomputer whose flexibility and functional modularity make it ideally suited for dedicated volume applications.

Because the MICRO-ONE is microprogrammable, that software you’ve already written can be saved. We’ll emulate the discontinued micro computer.

If your requirements are for volume quantities of micro computers that can be delivered, write or call:

Microdata
17481 RED HILL AVENUE • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92705
TELEPHONE 714/540-6730 • TWX 910-595-1764
MICRODATA SALES OFFICES: New York 201/871-3411; Washington, D.C. 301/881-6282; Detroit 313/649-1650; Chicago 312/948-9440; Dallas 214/239-8186; San Francisco 415/786-1155

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 30
There's more to than

Putting a microprocessor to work for you involves a whole lot more than buying a few LSI chips and slapping them together.

You need LSI chips, of course. And National Semiconductor is the only company that makes them all: the IMP family for 4, 8, and 16 bit applications.

But to meet your cost objective, you need more. You need tools — the kind of tools that can make things easy for you. National has them.

National offers the best Prototyping Systems around; plus the only Micropro-
gram Development System in the industry, to help you develop new machine instruction sets. On top of that we supply the kind of software, documentation, and technical support that helps bring designs in on time and under budget.

No other microprocessor supplier offers you all that.

For the production end, there’s our new POWR I/O,™ an instruction set option that doubles your I/O speed while it cuts your memory requirements; a Floating-Point Math Package, so you don’t have to invent one; and everything else you’ll need in your system...right out to the sensors.

No other microprocessor supplier offers you all that, either.

The Blue Chips™ and the Green Chips.™

Something new.
The Blue Chips let you put together a complete 16-bit processor with only 9 chips for less than $140.00 in volume. And the optional Green Chips simplify your I/O interfaces.

The result: more bang per buck... more throughput with fewer components than any other microprocessor.
Here's a diagram of how it all goes together:

We've got it all.

A flock of companies are now trying to make hay out of the fact that they've just entered the microprocessor chip business. We've been in it more than two years. Two years during which we've developed microprocessors with unmatched performance. Microprocessors that do more useful work per dollar than any other you can buy.

Two years during which we've developed everything you need to get into microprocessing, right down to the interfaces. And we're the only company that has.

We offer the strongest support package in the industry — hardware, software, firmware, field technical support, and training.

Before you commit yourself to a company that offers you anything less than everything, you really ought to write for our microprocessor brochures.

Please send me a copy of your Microprocessor Brochures.

Name ____________________________________________
Company ________________________________________
Address __________________________________________
City _______ State _______ Zip _______

Mail to: National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Ca. 95051.
We’re everything you need in pots and trimmers.
We’re TRW/IRC Potentiometers.

From precision potentiometers to low cost ¼” trimmers, TRW/IRC has the resistance control device you need—no matter what your environmental specifications or mounting requirements may be.

Most types are available in choice of cermet or wirewound elements, as military approved or economical industrial units.

FOR FAST DELIVERY, from stock, contact any TRW/IRC Potentiometer Distributor. Dial toll-free 800-645-9201 for the name of the distributor nearest to you.

TRW/IRC Potentiometers, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., 2801—72nd Street North, St. Petersburg, Florida 33733. Phone (813) 347-2181.

TRW & IRC POTENTIOMETERS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 32

CPI 7502
One plus six makes one

If anybody were to call Steve a tyrant, he'd be shocked. He sees himself as a most reasonable person, a guy who's very democratic and always ready to hear what his subordinates have to say. But the engineers who work for him feel he stifles them.

Steve happens to be an excellent engineer but, without realizing it, he thinks he's the only one. He insists that everybody do things his way, that everybody think about problems the way he thinks about them. He acts as if there's only one possible approach to the thinking process. That, in itself, wouldn't be bad. Nobody objects to the way Steve thinks and, in fact, he's often brilliant. The problem lies in the fact that if anybody on his staff takes a different approach, Steve raises hell.

As a result, his engineers have pretty much stopped thinking. They simply try to figure out how Steve would want the problem solved—even if it's not a good way. They often waste their company's money catering to Steve's whims because Steve, like many of us, occasionally has some nutty hang-ups. They go through exercises that have no practical value because Steve thinks they're useful.

He's made it impossible for anybody to challenge him. Some years ago one of his engineers worked up the courage to say, "Hey Steve, this procedure is a complete waste of time. It's never done us a bit of good. It's expensive and it slows us down. Why can't we drop it?" In a fury, Steve turned on him and told him he was being negative. That effectively terminated the conversation because Steve was the boss and, when he said something was negative, that meant it was bad and therefore forbidden.

Well, Steve finally succeeded in surrounding himself with Yes-men. But he doesn't realize it. He sincerely thinks he has molded a great team because his engineers are astute enough to analyze problems the right way—his way. By weight of his authority, he crushes criticism. He has created an atmosphere that stifles creative thoughts, though he's a strong advocate of creativity. Steve doesn't see that he's using authority to crush arguments. He sees only the mastery of his impeccable logic.

Steve has six engineers working for him, but only one mind—his own.

GEORGE ROSTKY
Editor-in-Chief
Announcing the first 0.5" multi-digit LEDs

One DIP handles two digits

Mitered corners increase eye appeal

Light pipes spread illumination evenly over broad segments
Here we go again. It's another first from Litronix: multi-digit 0.5"-high LEDs.

These two-in-one packages are tailor made for anyone who wants to save money in lower production costs. They require only half the inventory. Half the handling. Half as many components to assemble and test.

Makers of digital time pieces will find them ideal, as will those who manufacture point-of-sale terminals. FM digital readout tuning systems. TV channel tuners, and instrumentation.

The modules are end-stackable to produce any combination of 0.5" digits on 0.5" centers. The DL-727 is a two-digit module that's ideal for clocks. And our DL-721 module offers a ± sign and a "1" for polarity and over-range indications on instruments.

Each module has the same drive requirements. Power required is only 30 to 40 mW per segment from standard logic voltage supplies. Modules are packaged in standard DIPs.

Naturally, you enjoy all the solid state advantages of LEDs. They're compatible with today's IC circuits. Rugged. Easy to multiplex. And offer fast response.

In any business lower costs make a difference. Our dual 0.5"-high digits help your products keep a competitive edge.

Our data sheets tell all. Contact Litronix, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 257-7910.

No wonder we're No.1 in LEDs
Choose switching regulators for your computer power-supply design. Two major benefits are high efficiency and protection against line dropouts.

For the best efficiency in power supplies, the supply designer’s choice is clear: The switching regulator is several times more efficient than the conventional linear regulator.

This is especially important in computer and computer-related applications, which usually need relatively high power levels, and where battery-operated standby systems are a must to prevent loss of memory or catastrophic errors. For these applications, not only does the switching regulator allow the use of smaller batteries. It provides another benefit: high energy-storage capability.

With such storage—provided by filter capacitors working at high voltages—it’s possible to sustain from two to 10 cycles of line dropouts before an error occurs. For example, a switching regulator working from a 12-V NiCd battery can maintain a 32-k bit MOS memory for two hours.

But for all its benefits, the switching-regulator supply isn’t as easy to design as the linear type. Here’s what you should know to do the job.

Two types of regulators

Switching regulators can be either free-running or of fixed frequency, depending on whether the transistor switch operates at variable frequency with a fixed pulse width or at fixed frequency with a variable ON time (Fig. 1).

In the fixed-frequency regulator, one switch transition is always performed by the external source; the other transition occurs when the output voltage reaches a predetermined threshold level. The sampling period is fixed by the external frequency, and the duty cycle is free to vary.

The fixed-frequency type, when thought of as an op amp, has a response time limited to one-half cycle of the switching frequency. Since all switching regulators require an output LC filter, the over-all system has two predominant low-frequency time constants—one determined by the LC filter and the other by the switching frequency of the oscillator.

For high efficiency, the fixed frequency is made

Eugene R. Hnatek, Director of Marketing, DCA Reliability Laboratories, 645 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040.

1. Switching regulators can be of the free-running type—in which the transistor operates at constant pulse width and variable frequency (a)—or of the fixed-frequency type, in which the transistor ON time varies (b). Efficiencies exceed those of conventional linear regulators.

low—about 10 to 20 kHz. Consequently it becomes extremely difficult to stabilize the fixed-frequency regulator and still achieve good attenuation of input ripple coupled with low output impedance.

In the free-running unit, both switching transitions are controlled by the sensed voltage and the regulator cycles between an upper and a lower threshold of the output voltage; both the duty cycle and frequency are free to vary. Frequency is primarily a function of $L_2$, $C_2$ and threshold range, but it also varies with $V_{ib}$ and,
2. Basic elements of a switching regulator consist of a transistor switch, a voltage reference, a comparator and an output filter (a). Regulation is achieved by variation of the relative on/off times of the switch (b). The load current varies as shown in "c."

to some extent, with the load current.

Since the free-running regulator's bandwidth is limited only by the rise and fall times of the various transistors in the circuit, response times run from 2 to 4 $\mu$s. Now, in any switching regulator, the output ripple depends on the frequency (higher frequency gives lower ripple but also lower efficiency) and its input voltage. Since the free-running regulator operates from its own ripple—which remains fairly constant—the frequency adjusts to the minimum necessary for the specified output ripple. The free-running circuit also operates well over a wide range of output load currents.

**Duty cycle controls regulation**

The basic free-running regulator contains a switch, a comparator, a voltage reference and a filter (Fig. 2). Regulation is achieved by control of the duty cycle of Q, with an op amp that compares the output voltage with a reference: ON time is increased in proportion to OFF time to raise the output level, or the ON time is decreased to lower the output level.

Transistor Q is either on (saturated) or off, so that its power dissipation is minimized. Free-wheeling, or commutating, diode D, conducts during the interval Q is cut off, and thereby maintains current flow through inductor L. The diode also limits the induced voltage, L di/dt, whenever the transistor switch is turned off. When Q turns on, the load current through L increases according to:

$$V_{in} - V_{out} = L \frac{\Delta i}{t_{on}}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (1)

This current flows through the load and charges capacitor C.

When $V_{out}$ reaches $V_{ref}$, the voltage comparator turns Q off. The current through L then decreases until D is forward-biased. At this point the inductor current flows through D and decreases at a rate given by:

$$V_{out} = L \frac{\Delta i}{t_{off}}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (2)

When the inductor current falls below the load current, C begins to discharge and $V_{out}$ decreases. When $V_{out}$ decreases to slightly less than $V_{ref}$, the comparator turns Q back on and the cycle repeats. The output voltage is given by

$$V_{out} = \frac{V_{in} \times t_{on}}{t_{on} + t_{off}}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (3)

In the circuit of Fig. 2, both Q and D must switch fast to minimize the losses that occur primarily during the transitions between saturation and cutoff—when semiconductor devices are resistive. The source voltage is selected to be two to five times greater than the output—within the voltage limitations of the input-circuit compo-
nents, of course.

Choosing a commutating diode is a relatively simple task—mostly one of looking through data sheets. In addition to safely handling all peak currents, the diode must have a short recovery time, a small forward-voltage drop and a peak inverse-voltage rating that is at least twice as large as the input voltage.

The diode's recovery time is important because of its influence on output noise. After the switching transistor shuts off, the diode conducts, charging capacitor \( C_2 \). When \( Q_1 \) turns on again, \( D_1 \) is still in its conducting state and shorts \( Q_1 \) to ground for a little while. This double conduction dissipates power in both \( Q_1 \) and \( D_1 \) and is a prime source of noise.

### Switching time: A prime spec

Selection of the switching transistor also involves looking through data sheets for sufficient peak and average current-handling capabilities, as well as a safe collector-emitter breakdown voltage rating. This voltage is generally 1.2 times larger than \( V_{BB} \). In addition, the transistor's saturation voltage should be as small as possible when the collector current is at a maximum.

Switching time is the most important transistor spec. Maximum efficiency is achieved when the transistor is either saturated or in cutoff. However, since transistors cannot switch instantaneously, a considerable amount of power (say 10%) can be dissipated during the switching time. To minimize the losses, keep switching times small compared with the period of the frequency.

The switching frequency should be high enough to keep the values of inductor \( L_1 \) and capacitor \( C_2 \) small, but not so high that \( Q_1 \) and \( D_1 \) become prohibitively expensive. Typical operating frequencies range from 10 to 50 kHz. Since the faster the switching, the greater the noise, this must be traded off against EMI requirements.

Note that the catch diode (and any bypass capacitance at the unregulated input) should be grounded separately from other parts of the circuit. This is because the diode carries large current transients, which can develop high voltage drops across even a short length of wire.

To select a core for \( L_1 \), look for materials with "soft" saturation characteristics. A core that saturates abruptly can cause excessive peak currents in the switching transistor if the output current goes high enough to bring the core close to saturation. A material such as powdered molybdenum-permalloy exhibits a gradual reduction in permeability with increasing current, yet the material retains excellent high-frequency characteristics.

Since the filter capacitor's ripple current will be quite high, the capacitor should be rated accordingly. Low dissipation factors and voltage ratings that exceed the dc circuit voltages are called for.

IC switching regulators include the comparison amplifier and pass transistor. Most also have an internal voltage reference, which may be supplemented in some applications by an external zener diode.

In the IC design of Fig. 3, an on-chip voltage reference is used, but an external pass transistor, \( Q_1 \), is added to get the current capability up to about 500 mA. The transistor is a pnp type so it can be connected directly to the IC booster output (an npn transistor would require a compound emitter-follower connection that would not be as sensitive to small voltage differentials).

Resistor \( R_3 \) sets the base drive of \( Q_1 \) to ensure saturation. If \( I_{max} \) is less than 500 mA, select \( R_3 \) to keep \( Q_1 \) from being overdriven. Resistor \( R_1 \) provides positive feedback to prevent oscillations in the comparator. Capacitor \( C_2 \) minimizes ripple by a feedback arrangement, while \( C_1 \) prevents the shunt capacitance of \( R_3 \) from coupling input spikes into the IC. Both \( Q_1 \) and \( D_1 \) are fast devices, so losses are kept low.

### Which frequency?

The optimum switching frequency for IC switching regulators is between 10 and 50 kHz. At lower frequencies the core becomes unnecessarily large; at higher frequencies the switching losses in \( Q_1 \) and \( D_1 \) become excessive.

3. An IC regulator can be used as the basis for a switching design. Transistor \( Q_1 \) is added to increase the current-handling capability.
The output ripple of the regulator at the switching frequency is determined mainly by $R_s$. The peak-to-peak output ripple is nearly equal to the peak-to-peak voltage fed back to pin 5 of the LM105. Since the resistance measured at pin 5 is approximately 1000 $\Omega$, this voltage will be

$$\Delta V_{\text{ref}} = 1000 \frac{V_{\text{in}}}{R_s}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (4)

In practice, the ripple will be somewhat larger than that given by the equation. When the switching transistor shuts off, the current in the inductor will exceed that of the load so the output voltage will continue to rise above the value required to shut off the regulator.

It's important that the value of the inductor be large enough to keep the current through it from changing drastically during the switching cycle. Thus the switching transistor and the catch diode don't have to handle peak currents that are significantly larger than the average load current. The change in inductor current can be written as

$$\Delta i_L = \frac{V_{\text{out}} t_{\text{off}}}{L}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (5)

For the peak current to be about 1.2 times the maximum load current, it is necessary that

$$L_i = \frac{2.5 V_{\text{out}} t_{\text{off}}}{(t_{\text{out}})_{\text{max}}}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (6)

A value for $t_{\text{off}}$ can be estimated from

$$t_{\text{off}} = \left(1 - \frac{f}{f_{\text{ref}}} \right) \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{V_{\text{out}}}{V_{\text{in}}} \right) \right],$$  \hspace{1cm} (7)

where $f$ is the desired switching frequency and $V_{\text{in}}$ is the nominal input voltage. The size of the output capacitor can now be determined from

$$C_i = \frac{V_{\text{in}} - V_{\text{out}}}{2L_i \Delta V_{\text{out}}} \left( \frac{V_{\text{out}}}{f V_{\text{in}}} \right)^2.$$  \hspace{1cm} (8)

where $V_{\text{out}}$ is the peak-to-peak output ripple and $V_{\text{in}}$ is the nominal input voltage.

Now determine if these component values just obtained give a satisfactory load transient response. The overshoot of the regulator for increasing loads is

$$\Delta V_{\text{out}} = L_i (\Delta i_L)^2 / (C_i V_{\text{in}} - V_{\text{out}}).$$  \hspace{1cm} (9)

For decreasing the loads, the overshoot is

$$V_{\text{out}} = L_i (\Delta i_L)^2 / (C_i V_{\text{out}}),$$  \hspace{1cm} (10)

where $i_L$ is the load-current transient. The recovery time, $t_r$, for increasing and decreasing loads is, respectively:

$$2L_i \Delta i_L / (V_{\text{in}} - V_{\text{out}})$$  \hspace{1cm} (11)

and

$$2L_i \Delta i_L / V_{\text{out}}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (12)

In the circuits described previously the regulator is not protected from overloads or output shorts. Providing short-circuit protection is no simple problem, since it is necessary to keep the regulator switching when the output is shorted. Otherwise the dissipation will become excessive, even though the current is limited.

Fig. 4 illustrates the various methods of overload protection. Notice that with current limit or

4. Various methods of overload protection can be used. They include current limiting (a), short-circuit shutdown (b) and current foldback (c).

5. Additional components can be added externally to an IC regulator to provide current limiting (a). The achieved characteristics are shown in "b." When the circuit goes into limiting, the input current drops (c).
6. **Foldback limiting is perhaps the best choice for overload protection (a), but as shown in the limiting characteristics, some loads should be avoided (b). Under special conditions, oscillations can occur.**

overcurrent shutdown, load current is limited but power dissipation is not. This results in two important drawbacks: (1) Oversized heat sinks are required to keep operating temperatures at a safe level during overloads, and (2) Series or parallel combinations of pass transistors may be required to prevent potential failures caused by operation out of the safe area. Current foldback eliminates these problems. The only drawback of this method is a slight decrease in efficiency due to the 2-to-5-V drop usually required to initiate the foldback action.

A circuit that provides current limiting is shown in Fig. 5. The peak current through the switch transistor is sensed by $R_s$. When the voltage drop across this resistor becomes large enough to turn on $Q_s$, the output voltage begins to fall (since current is supplied to the feedback terminal of the regulator from the collector of $Q_s$, less must be supplied from the output through $R_s$). Furthermore the circuit will continue to oscillate—even with a shorted output—because of positive feedback through $R_s$ and because of the relatively long discharge time constant of $C_s$.

**Watch for spikes**

It is necessary to put a resistor, $R_s$, in series with the base of $Q_s$ to limit the base current. Also, a capacitor, $C_s$, prevents premature turn on of $Q_s$ by the large current spike—about twice the load current—through the switching transistor. The spike is caused by removal of the stored charge by the catch diode. A zener-diode bias supply must also be used on the output of the LM105, since current limiting won't work if the voltage at this point drops below about 1 V.

The current-limiting characteristics of this circuit are shown in Fig. 5b, and Fig. 5c shows how the average input current drops as the circuit goes into current limiting. With high-current regulators, the heat sink for the pass transistor must be made quite large—often inconveniently so—to handle the power dissipated under worst-case conditions. This problem can be overcome with foldback limiting, which—under overload conditions—forces the output current to decrease below the full-load value as the output voltage is pulled down. With this technique, the short-circuit current can be made a fraction of the full-load current.

**Foldback is the best choice**

A high-current regulator using foldback limiting is shown in Fig. 6. A second booster transistor, $Q_s$, has been added to provide a 2-A output without excessive dissipation in the LM105. The resistor across the emitter-base junction bleeds off any collector base leakage and establishes a minimum collector current for $Q_s$ to make the circuit easier to stabilize with light loads.

The foldback characteristic is produced with $R_s$ and $R_f$. The voltage across $R_s$ bucks out the voltage dropped across the current sense resistor, $R_f$. Therefore more voltage must be developed across $R_s$ before current limiting starts. After the output voltage begins to fall, the bucking voltage—proportional to the output voltage—is reduced. With the output shorted, the current drops to a value determined by the current-limit resistor and the current-limit sense voltage of the LM105.

Load currents up to 2 A are handled by the foldback circuit. Heavier loads will cause the output voltage to drop and reduce the available cur-
rent. With a short at the output, the current is only 0.5 A. The value of \( R_s \) is given by

\[
R_s = \frac{V_{lim}}{I_{sec}},
\]

where \( V_{lim} \) is the current-limit sense voltage of the LM105 and \( I_{sec} \) is the design value of short-circuit current. Resistor \( R_s \) is then obtained from

\[
R_s = \frac{V_{out} + V_{sense}}{I_{bleed} + I_{bias}},
\]

where \( V_{out} \) is the regulated output voltage, \( V_{sense} \) is the maximum voltage across the current-limit resistor for 0.1% regulation, \( I_{bleed} \) is the preload current at the regulator output provided by \( R_s \), and \( I_{bias} \) is the maximum current coming out of pin 1 of the LM105 under full-load conditions. \( I_{bias} \) equals 2 mA plus the worst-case base drive for the pnp booster transistor, \( Q_s \). \( I_{bleed} \) should be made about 10 times greater than \( I_{bias} \).

Finally, \( R_s \) is given by

\[
R_s = \frac{I_{sec} R_s}{I_{bleed}},
\]

where \( I_{sec} \) is the output current of the regulator at full load. It is recommended that a ferrite bead be strung on the emitter of the pass transistor to suppress oscillations under certain conditions (Fig. 6). It is advisable also to include \( C_s \) across the current-limit resistor to prevent damage to the regulator from fast spikes.

In some applications the power dissipated in \( Q_s \) becomes too great for a 2N2905 under worst-case conditions—even when a heat sink is used (as it should be). When dissipation is a problem, the 2N2905 can be replaced with a 2N3740. The ferrite bead and \( C_s \) are not needed then because the 3740 has a lower cutoff frequency.

A further advantage of foldback limiting is that it sharpens the limiting characteristics of the IC. And the maximum output current is less sensitive to variations in the current-limit sense voltage: A 20% change in sense voltage will affect the trip current by only 5%. Also, the temperature sensitivity of the full-load current is reduced by a factor of four (but the short-circuit is not).

Though the voltage dropped across the sense resistor is larger with foldback limiting, the minimum input-output voltage differential is not increased above the 3 V specified for the LM105—as long as the resistor drop is less than 2 V. The low differential can be traced to the low sense voltage of the IC.

Fig. 6 shows that foldback limiting can be used only with certain loads. When the load is predominantly a current source, the load line can intersect the foldback characteristic at a point at which the regulator can't come up to rated voltage, even without an overload. Fortunately most solid-state loads present no problem. However, the regulator must be designed with the load in mind. 

---

**You don't have to buy a new car to get an electronic ignition.**

Most of you know the evaluation of automotive electrical systems... an evaluation characterized only occasionally by efficiency and performance. I know that, and that's why I use the Delta Mark Ten B CDI on all my cars, new and old. And believe me, you don't have to have a new car to appreciate the best electronic ignition available today. Study these features and you'll know what I mean.

1. Mark Ten and Mark Ten B Capacitive Discharge Ignition Systems are manufactured by Delta Products, Inc., a company with a conscience, and with a proven record of reliability both in product and in customer relations.

2. The Mark Ten CDI's really do save money by eliminating the need for 2 out of 3 tune-ups. Figure it out for yourself. The first tune-up or two saved pays for the unit, the rest is money in your pocket. No bunk!

3. Because the Mark Ten CDI's keep your car in better tune, you actually can save on expensive gasoline.

4. With a Mark Ten, spark plugs stay clean and last longer... fouling is virtually eliminated.

No matter what kind of car you drive, it too can use a Delta quality lift.

---

I want to know more about Mark Ten B CDIs. Send me complete no-nonsense information on how they can improve the performance of my car.

Name:
Address:
City State Zip

Mark Ten B, assembled $64.95 ppd
Mark Ten B, kit $49.95 ppd
Standard Mark Ten, assembled $49.95 ppd
Deltakit® $34.95 ppd

DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 1147 Dept. ED Grand Junction, Colo. 81501 303-242-9000

DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 1147 Dept. ED Grand Junction, Colo. 81501 303-242-9000
OEM Referral Program
"If you're an OEM, I'd like you to join in an exciting new sales building program."

William Long
VP OEM Group
Digital Equipment Corporation

It's our brand-new catalog of OEM systems. A book Digital salesmen will be using regularly to point out Digital OEMs to potential users of OEM systems.

A book which should mean bigger sales for everyone who's in it — and one of them can be you.

The OEM catalog is the key to a massive new program. Its whole intent is to help our OEMs sell computerized systems to end users. It's the OEM Referral Program. Here's how it works.

We're compiling a catalog of information supplied by our OEM customers on their systems.

With the total support of our worldwide sales force, backed by an advertising campaign in industrial magazines, we're offering help to anyone contemplating the purchase of major equipment.

That help takes the form of detailed suggestions on how to buy computerized equipment. Suggestions on where to buy the type of equipment they need, and who they can buy it from.

The systems we suggest, of course, are systems sold by Digital OEMs.

What the catalog does is to categorize these systems (which span virtually the entire spectrum of OEM systems on the market today) so our salesmen can match prospects' needs with appropriate OEM systems.

The catalog, like the whole program, is serious business. It has only one purpose: to help your sales effort. After all, every system you sell to your customers is one more computer we sell to you.

But while the OEM Referral Program will be an increasingly important part of our own marketing strategy, it's not the whole story by an means.

We will continue to come out with new breakthroughs in the areas of price and performance.

And we will continue to work with our OEMs in every way we can to help keep us both profitable in these profit-squeezed times.

In short, we will continue the policies that have kept us the leader in the OEM computer field ever since it started. Because in all that experience, we've learned something about the OEM marketplace: We're a success only if you are.


Digital Equipment of Canada Ltd., P.O. Box 11500, Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8K8. (613) 592-5111.
Damper diodes: Do you need them? They serve a useful purpose, but you might be able to do without them. Here's a test circuit that can help you decide.

Damper diodes. They're considered by some to be useless; by others, a necessary component in CRT horizontal-output circuits. To evaluate the need for this diode, consider these factors in your analysis: drive requirements, dissipation, device rating, efficiency and cost.

You can build a test circuit that can simulate most common horizontal-output sections. This circuit can help you determine when to use the damper diode.

The horizontal output stage of a CRT display provides an almost linear ramp of current through the CRT scan coils during the trace period. This trace is followed by a rapid reversal of current during retrace and a high (retrace) voltage pulse across the collector-emitter terminals of the output transistor.

The use of high-voltage transistors with damper diodes in the horizontal output stage is common today. The inherent problems of switching such transistors, and the circuit techniques to control them, have been described in many papers.¹ ² ³

If a damper diode is not used, the transistor operates in an inverted mode to pass the current. During the efficiency period the transistor passes current through a forward-biased collector-base junction; the charge stored contributes to the total collector charge at the end of scan. Thus for optimum circuit operation, the drive conditions to the output device will be different from those needed when the damper diode is used.

In comparison with the total circulating volt-amperes in scanning coils, the dissipated energy of the horizontal output circuit is small. The current in the coils has a large ac component. And during the first part of the scan, the current in the coils is negative. When a damper diode is used in the circuit, it passes the negative current until the transistor conducts.

The component values in the test circuit (Fig. 1) are similar to those found in television horizontal-output sections.

The components L₁, L₂, C₃ and C₄ represent the scanning coils, high-voltage transformer and tuning capacitance. Resistor R₁ represents the total circuit losses during scan. The damper diode, D₁, can be put into the circuit or removed to run the different tests. A pulse generator can be used to evaluate different pulse widths.

How the test circuit works

Transistor Q₁ is switched on by the pulse generator, and the transformer supplies a pulse of current to the base of Q₁. Resistor R₁ limits the average primary current of the transformer, and components R₃, and C₄, damp the collector voltage overshoot as Q₁ switches off. This damping shapes the leading edge of the base current in Q₁. The base current produces a negative voltage in series with the secondary voltage of the driver transformer.

The switching action of the high-voltage transistors must be controlled accurately.⁴ Inductance Lₙ, which represents the total secondary circuit inductance and may be all or part of the secondary leakage inductance of the transformer, is included to achieve the control. It does this by slowing the rate of fall of the base current, dIᵦ/dt, of Q₁.

This control results from the following: At the instant of turn-off of the secondary voltage, inductor Lₙ presents a high reactance in the base circuit and thus opposes any abrupt change in Iᵦ. The energy stored in Lₙ during the on period of Q₁ maintains Iᵦ. Inductor Lₙ has a voltage of \( V_{off} + V_{RE(on)} \) across it, which defines the rate of change, dIᵦ/dt, of Iᵦ.

The base current falls at a constant rate through zero to a value of Iᵦₙₙₙ, which depends on the type of transistor and its operating conditions. When Iᵦ = Iᵦₙₙₙ, zero current point, the collector current is turned off. The energy stored in Iᵦ (which is equal to \( 1/2Lₙ \ Iᵦₙₙₙ^2 \)) causes the base-emitter voltage to swing negative until it is limited by the breakdown voltage, \( BV_{EB} \) of the device. Inductor Lₙ now has a voltage \( (V_{off} - BV_{EB}) \) across it. This voltage defines a rate of rise of Iᵦ towards zero. When Iᵦ reaches zero, \( V_{RE} \) equals

V<sub>off</sub> and I<sub>n</sub> remains at zero.

Let's take a look at how the test circuit operates with the damper diode connected. Typical waveforms (Fig. 2) produced by the circuit simulate those of a TV horizontal output section. Fig. 2a shows the collector-emitter voltage, V<sub>CE</sub>, of the output transistor Q<sub>2</sub>. You can see that the retrace pulse is 12 µs wide and almost 1000 V in amplitude. The central dip clearly shows the effect of third harmonic tuning.

**Using the test circuit**

The voltage across the output transistor at the end of the retrace period is clamped at the negative drop across the damper diode during conduction—approximately 1 V. When base current is re-established, the transistor conducts first through the forward-biased collector-base junction. After the collector current passes through zero, the transistor conducts normally in a forward direction as the voltage rises to V<sub>CEsat</sub>.

Waveform 2 (Fig. 2b) shows the collector current of output transistor Q<sub>2</sub>. This current is negative at the beginning of base drive. The collector current rises to a peak value of 3.5 A—a value defined by L<sub>1</sub>, the power supply, dc loading and the scan time. At the start of base-current turn-off, the collector current continues to rise until the decreasing amount of charge stored in the collector can no longer maintain conduction. At that point the current starts to fall, and the collector voltage rises.

The base current of the output transistor (Fig. 2c) reaches a maximum value of 2 A before it falls linearly to —2 A under the control of L<sub>n</sub>. The small glitch in both the base and collector currents at the end of retrace is caused by the charging of the stray reactances of the damper diode and output transistor before the diode conducts the scan current.

The base-emitter voltage of the output transistor (Fig. 2d) is approximately 1 V during conduction. When the base current reaches its maximum negative value, I<sub>n</sub>, the voltage V<sub>BE</sub> reverses and the base-emitter junction goes into breakdown. After the base current has reached zero, the voltage rises to V<sub>CE</sub>. The transient ringing is due to oscillations in the base circuit as the transistor comes out of breakdown.

Now let's remove the damping diode and compare the different waveforms. The switching action of the circuit is basically the same, and there is almost no change in the retrace voltage. After retrace, the collector-emitter voltage is not clamped by the damper diode but limited by breakdown voltage of the base-emitter diode, BV<sub>CEO</sub>.

Typical transistors used for this application include the BU105, BU108, BU308, BUY71 and the TIP550 to TIP553. These have specially designed base-emitter junctions that can operate reliably in breakdown during the efficiency period.

Fig. 3b shows the collector current that flows through the forward-biased collector-base junction immediately after retrace. Just after retrace, the base current (Fig. 3c) is positive, since the voltage at the base terminal is more negative than that of the driver transformer secondary.

The transistor thus operates in an inverted mode with a gain of I<sub>E</sub>/I<sub>n</sub>. This inverse operation reduces the clamping voltage on the collector-emitter terminals and reduces the power dissipation. For transistors with high inverse gains, the reducing voltage may rise toward V<sub>off</sub> + V<sub>f</sub>, where V<sub>f</sub> is the base-collector forward voltage.

The waveform in Fig. 3d shows the base-emitter voltage that returns to BV<sub>CEO</sub> after retrace. The voltage then drops in magnitude during the efficiency period. The last two waveforms (Fig.

---

1. *A test circuit can simulate* the horizontal output stage of most CRT display systems. This can help evaluate the need for a damper diode connected across the horizontal output transistor.
2. Typical horizontal output traces, taken at various points in the test circuit, are used as a reference for circuit modifications to optimize performance.

3. Without the damper diode, these scope traces (a to d) can be compared with those in Fig. 2. The last two traces (e and f) show the collector-emitter voltages of the circuit with and without the damper diode.

3e, 3f) show the collector-emitter voltage at the end of the retrace with and without the damper diode. In Fig. 3e the voltage is clamped to the diode forward voltage and in Fig. 3f to BV_{BE}.

Pulse-width changes affect operation

A pulse generator in the test circuit switches the driver transistor. In most CRT displays the line oscillator, locked to the incoming synchronization pulses, switches the driver transistor.

In both cases the inverting action of the driver transformer causes the width of the base-current pulses in Q_1 to decrease when the pulse width of the driver stage increases, and vice versa. As the pulse to the driver transistor increases, the transistor conducts longer, thus storing more energy in the transformer.

The rate of turn-off of base current also varies with changes in drive pulse width to transistor Q_1 and component values.

When a damper diode is used in the circuit, the effect of the driver pulse width on the operation is considerable. As the pulse width of I_B increases, the horizontal output transistor conducts more in the reverse direction. This increase in conduction stores more charge in the collector. Since the amount of stored charge affects the optimum dI_B/dt needed, the increase in pulse width means that the transistor is no longer operating optimally. Also it will be more sensitive to small changes in I_B and dI_B/dt.

With the damper diode removed, there aren't as many problems. Since the output transistor is operating as its own damper, the total scanning current will flow through it, and the amount of stored charge will be constant, except for a few small variations caused by base current.

Thus, without the damper diode, the optimum dI_B/dt will hold almost constant and variations in pulse width will have little effect on the output transistor characteristics.
Once the diode is removed, some of the other circuit parameters will change. Consider device dissipation. The total transistor power dissipation should be a minimum at high temperatures, so that at lower temperatures the power dissipation can increase. Typical power-dissipation curves are shown in Fig. 4a.

A poor choice, for example, would be to optimize the transistor family at the low-temperature extreme and operate the devices at the value of $dI_n/\text{d}t$ noted in Fig. 4a as point 1. In this example the case temperature would rise because of thermal radiation from other components and the device's dissipation would also rise to point 2. However, if the optimization had taken place at high temperatures, the transistor would operate at the level indicated by point 3.

At low temperatures the device would not dissipate optimum power, but as the case temperature increased, the power dissipation would approach optimum (point 4). This power level is less than the value at point 2; thus the internal runaway problem is practically eliminated.

Optimum-power measurements must allow for a $\pm 20\%$ tolerance to account for variations in voltages and currents. This may also mean that the circuit will work with higher power losses at low temperatures but that the circuit parameters will converge to optimum as the temperature rises.

The variation of dissipation vs. pulse width of the drive current for a typical transistor can be plotted with and without the damper diode (Fig. 4b). In each case $dI_n/\text{d}t$ is set to optimum at a particular pulse width. Although dissipation at optimum increases when the damper diode is removed, the variation in $P_o$ with pulse width is much smaller.

The test results compared

Six parameters of the horizontal output transistor can be measured in the test circuit: collector current, base current, rate of change of base current, storage time, fall time and power dissipation. All these are measured first with the damper diode in the circuit and then without. The optimum $dI_n/\text{d}t$ is set at a pulse width of 29 $\mu$s. Three sets of measurements are taken: First with the circuit optimized and the damper diode in the circuit; second, with the same circuit but with the damper diode removed; and, third, with the $dI_n/\text{d}t$ adjusted to optimize power dissipation again in the output transistor with the damper diode removed.

The results of these tests are shown in the table. When the diode is removed and the rest of the circuit unaltered, changes in three parameters can immediately be noticed.

The changes in $I_n(\text{end})$ and $dI_n/\text{d}t$ occur because of the following: Since the efficiency action of the transistor draws forward base current, the average secondary current increases, thus increasing the voltage across $C_s$ and $R_s$. This adds to the off voltage and subtracts from the on voltage of $V_{BE}$, thus increasing $dI_n/\text{d}t$ and reducing $I_n(\text{end})$.

The increase in dissipation comes from the increased efficiency action of the transistor. Some increase is also due to large switching losses caused by deviation from optimum operation.

The third column in the table shows the values of parameters after they have been optimized again for minimum power. To achieve optimum operation, $dI_n/\text{d}t$ must be reduced, since larger amounts of charge are stored in the transistor. The dissipation, although less than that in the second column, is $40\%$ higher than when a damper diode is used. However, this increase in dissipation is still acceptable. Let's see why.

If the optimization process for the whole spread of transistors is done at a case temperature of, say, 70 C and the worst-case dissipation is found to be 4 W, reliable operation of the transistor, if it is mounted on a heat sink with a thermal resistance of 4 C/W, will be guaranteed up to an internal board ambient of $70 - (4 \times 4) = 54$ C.

Consequences of circuit changes

With the same conditions, removal of the damper diode might cause the power dissipation to rise to about 7 W. Now the safe board temperature decreases to $70 - (4 \times 7) = 42$ C. If, because of high external ambient, the limit of the board must be higher, two options are available.

1. Reduce the heat-sink thermal resistance by increasing the heat-sink size. For instance, if thermal resistance drops to 3 C/W, a maximum board temperature of $70 - (3 \times 7) = 49$ C would be permitted.

An approximate formula for the thermal resistance of sheet aluminum is given by $R_s = 0.22/L$, where L (in inches) equals the $V$ surface area. Thus, if the thermal resistance of the heat sink must be reduced by 1 C/W, the surface area of the heat sink must be more than doubled.

2. You can also optimize the transistor again at a higher case temperature. For example, if the new case temperature is 85 C, the device family might have a higher worst-case dissipation of, say, 8.5 W. The maximum safe board temperature (with a 4 C/W thermal resistance) would be $85 - (8.5 \times 4) = 51$ C. A compromise between the two options is also possible—a slight increase in heat-sink size and a lower temperature for optimization again.

The increase in case temperature of the hori-
4. Power-dissipation curves of the output transistors are useful in determining safe operating levels for the circuit. Worst-case calculations provide the best guidelines for reliability and stress.

Parameter comparison with and without the damper diode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Optimum with diode</th>
<th>Diode removed</th>
<th>Optimum without diode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$I_c$ (A)</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$I_{[max]}$ (A)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dI_c/dt$ (A/μs)</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$t_r$ (μs)</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>11.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$t_f$ (ns)</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_0$ (W)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With a pulse width of 33 μs with the diode connected, the device dissipation rose to 3.3 W.

Consider all the ins and outs of your new circuit design.
Then consider Curtis\textsuperscript{®} Terminal Blocks.

Tangled, twisted, and loose wires can snarl up even the best circuit design. So don’t tangle with trouble. Curtis offers 19 electronic and electrical terminal blocks with hundreds of model variations available to straighten out almost any wiring layout problem.

Here are just a few of the features offered----
- capacities ranging from 5 amps/300 volts to 250 amps/600 volts
- modular, channel-formed, closed-back, feed-thru and fully insulated feed-thru designs offered
- choice of tab, screw, clamp, PC pin or taper pin termination
- heavy duty lug and tubular, high pressure solderless types available for high current applications
- full mechanical thread system incorporated in many units

Specify Curtis electronic and electrical terminal blocks and you’ll have the best line in the industry to work with. Specify anything less and you may be tangling with trouble.

Curtis Industries, Inc.
8000 West Tower Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53223
Call (414) 354-1500 for the name of a representative or distributor near you.
In Canada: A.C. Simmons & Sons, LTD, Willowdale, Ontario.
Inherently rugged, these triple-diffused devices permit circuit operation directly from rectified 117V or 220V line — eliminating transformers. Ideally suited for inverters, convertors, switching regulators, motor controls and wherever there's hi-rel applications. The exploded view demonstrates our single chip design and packaging concept which makes high-voltage, high-current transistors off-the-shelf availability possible. Pre-rating and pre-testing techniques of chip allows choice of solid copper packages. For further information and application assistance, call Sales Engineering, PowerTech, Inc., 9 Baker Court, Clifton, N.J. 07011. (201) 478-6205.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE #</th>
<th>l&lt;sub&gt;c&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>V&lt;sub&gt;CE&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>h&lt;sub&gt;FE&lt;/sub&gt; @ l&lt;sub&gt;c&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
<th>Switching Speed (Typ.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PT-3512</td>
<td>70A</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>10 @ 30A</td>
<td>t&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt; = 5 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-3513</td>
<td>70A</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>10 @ 30A</td>
<td>t&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt; = 1.2 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-3522</td>
<td>90A</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>10 @ 50A</td>
<td>t&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt; = 5 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-3523</td>
<td>90A</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>10 @ 50A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

350 Watt Power Rating Guaranteed SOAR

PowerTech, Inc.
"BIG IDEAS IN BIG POWER"

400 v 90 AMP

NPN Silicon Power Transistor Switch — Highest KVA at lower cost, weight & space.
Beware of CMOS-switch failure modes.
Without extra special care, some analog-switch ICs can latch up even under normal operating conditions.

You've just bought some CMOS analog switches and connected them into your system. Now you turn on the power and observe that the system malfunctions or the new chips burn up. What happened?

Chances are that it wasn't anything you did wrong. Rather, there was little that you could have done right.

Conventional CMOS-switch structures inherently contain parasitic SCRs that can give rise to latch-up conditions in a wide number of cases. To minimize the problem, some manufacturers recommend such remedies as the turning on of power supplies in special sequences, the use of external components, or the avoidance of transients. But for a host of applications—especially industrial and military—these recommendations can't be applied easily.

The ultimate solution lies in improved fabrication techniques that avoid the detrimental parasitics altogether. Fortunately manufacturers are providing the answer with such processes as dielectric isolation (Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, FL, among others) and floating body (Intersil, Cupertino, CA).

The cause of the problem

A simplified schematic of one channel of a typical CMOS analog switch appears in Fig. 1a. The basic transmission gate consists of an n and p-channel MOSFET. The two are connected in parallel and their gates are driven out of phase by 180°. This technique tends to linearize ON resistance over a wide signal-voltage range. And it makes the resistance virtually constant and only slightly dependent on input-signal amplitude.

In the physical equivalent of the basic gate (Fig. 1b), note that parasitic transistors are inherent in CMOS processing. The n-channel device, for example, has these transistors: a vertical npn, a horizontal npn and the collector part of a lateral pnp.

Richard Wilenko, Engineering Manager for Hybrid and Discrete Products, Intersil, Inc., 10900 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014.
are the vertical npn and the lateral pnp (Fig. 2). Note that the base of the lateral pnp is simultaneously the substrate and the collector of the vertical npn; these points are tied electrically. Also the base of the npn, the p-tub, is the collector of the pnp.

This little transistor pair forms an SCR with the characteristics shown in Fig. 2b. It looks like a dual-gate SCR, because either the base of the npn or the pnp can trigger it.

How bad can the problem get?

As long as the plus and minus 15-V supplies are on, no SCR action is possible (Fig. 3). Both emitter-to-base junctions of the npn and the pnp transistors are reverse biased by about 5 V or more.

But let's say you are switching ±10 V—any value above a couple of volts will do—and the 15-V supply is turned off by a glitch, or spike. Since the internal impedance of most references is low, the base of the pnp then looks like a ground. And the pnp becomes forward biased and starts to conduct current.

The circuit will latch if the beta product of the npn and pnp devices equals or exceeds 1.0. Then \( V_{out} \) will be locked at approximately the signal-input value less 1.5 V—a \( V_{BE} \) drop plus a \( V_{CE} \) drop. The only limit on the current drawn will be the value of \( R_l \) and the current-carrying capacity of the reference analog input.

The only way to unlatch the circuit is to remove the input-signal voltage; you have to reduce the current drawn to a level below the holding current of the SCR. In this case the current is limited by the load resistor and the worst result probably will be a system malfunction. This case doesn't lead to a destructive latch-up.

Another nondestructive latch-up can occur even though the 15-V supply is rock steady, never has any glitches and cannot be turned off while an analog signal is present. An overvoltage spike in the signal input can boost the signal level over 15.7 V. Then the pnp becomes forward biased again, and the latch-up returns.

Fortunately the current is limited, so only a malfunction occurs. Suppose, however, that you have a low value of \( R_L \) or you are just driving a capacitive load. Then peak currents, which follow the formula \( I = C \times dV/dt \), can become high enough to blow the metal interconnects on the chip for a destructive latch-up.

While the pnp stage has been selected as the trigger for the SCR, you can just as easily reverse the roles and the analog-signal voltage polarity. Now the npn stage becomes the trigger for the action, and the −15 V supply is the key. Here again, an overvoltage spike of −15.7 V can start the SCR action.

---

**3. No SCR action can occur** as long as the ±15-V supplies are turned on. However, under normal operating conditions, such as the switching of analog signals (a), the circuit can latch up (b). A sufficiently high load resistance, \( R_L \), can avoid destructively high currents.
A complete elimination of the parasitic SCR action—by a reduction of the npn-pnp beta product to less than 1.0—runs into this hurdle. Typical npn betas run in the 100-1000 range, and npn betas run in the 0.1-to-2.0 range. Hence the product is in the 10-to-2000 range—ideal for an SCR, but not for a gate.

The pnp lateral beta depends on the spacing between emitter and collector; increased separation of the p-channel from the n-channel helps reduce beta. Practically, with 2-to-5-mil spacing, the lateral pnp can be reduced to the 0.1-to-0.5 range. The real stopper has to be the reduction of the vertical npn beta; a maximum of about 1.5 must be obtained to achieve a product of $0.5 \times 1.5 = 0.75$.

**Why floating body?**

One way to achieve these goals is through the use of a floating-body process. The name refers to the fact that MOSFET bodies can float electrically, so no direct voltage can be applied (Fig. 4). Instead, the body voltage comes through a back-to-back diode voltage divider.

Diode D, comes from the junction formed by the p-tub and n-substrate. It results automatically, if no connection is made to the body of the n-channel device. A back-to-back-diode structure forms because of source-to-body or drain-to-body junctions of the MOSFET. Thus there is no way to forward-bias the MOSFET.

Though the SCR action is killed, one could still zap the drain-to-body or source-to-body junction with an overvoltage condition. For example, when the n-channel body is at $-15\text{ V}$ and the source or drain voltage goes beyond $-15.7\text{ V}$, forward biasing starts, and the only limit on current flow is substrate body resistance. Since this resistance equals only about 50 $\text{ }\Omega$, it does not provide much protection.

From Fig. 5 you can see why the back-to-back diodes don't affect the body-to-source or body-to-drain voltage. As long as the drain (or source) voltage is less than 15 V, the drain-to-body junction is forward biased and diode D, is reversed biased. Since the current flow is only the leakage of D, there is virtually no drop across the MOSFET junction and $V_{BS}$ or $V_{DB}$ equals about 0 V. This condition is particularly important to n-channel MOSFETs, because body bias increases circuit threshold.

If the drain or source voltage happens to exceed the power supply (an overvoltage condition), the roles of diode D, and the drain-to-body junction reverse. Diode D, becomes forward biased and the MOSFET junction is reversed biased. No harmful condition results as long as the breakdown of the MOSFET junction is not exceeded.

![Diagram](image)

4. The floating-body technique eliminates the parasitic SCR. The technique uses back-to-back diodes that electrically float the body. The diode in series with the n-channel MOSFET body results automatically by use of the p-tub-to-substrate junction (b).

![Diagram](image)

5. The back-to-back diodes don't significantly affect body-to-source or body-to-drain voltage, even though the analog input may be $-10\text{ V}$ (a) or $+10\text{ V}$ (b). For both cases the voltages referenced to body are both about 0 V.

![Diagram](image)

6. The diodes introduced by the floating-body technique allow either the positive or negative 15-V supply to be turned off without latch up.

The back-to-back diode structure provides complete circuit protection up to plus and minus 25-V overvoltage.

In addition, if either the plus or minus 15-V supply turns off for any reason, no forward-bias condition can exist (Fig. 6). Diodes D, and D, form back-to-back combinations with respective emitter-to-base diodes.

The first products to use the floating-body process are Intersil's IH5040 family of analog gates. The family consists of spst, dpdt, dpst, 4pst, and dual versions of each. Maximum ON resistance is 75 $\text{ }\Omega$ for any input signal between $-11$ and $+11\text{ V}$. Also the entire line is TTL as well as CMOS compatible.

A typical schematic—for an spst switch—in the IH5040 series appears in Fig. 7. The driver part of the schematic is always the same for all members of the family; only the output connection differs from unit to unit.
7. A typical driver gate using floating body, Intersil's IH5042, employs standard 0-to-3-V TTL levels to change the switch state.

All circuits have a beta product (for the vertical npn and the lateral pnp) that doesn't exceed 0.1; typically, it's 0.01. Therefore no latch up is possible. The signal can be present while any power supply is turned off in any sequence. Also you can exceed the signal-input level up to ±25-V overvoltage with 15-V supplies.

The tradeoffs

Of course, increased reliability has required some sacrifice in other areas. One disadvantage of the process is that OFF leakage currents are higher than in a conventional CMOS process. They are spec'd at 5 nA max, compared with typical values of 1 to 2 nA in conventional circuits.

Another disadvantage is that the overvoltage protection scheme limits the pk-pk voltage that the switch can handle. CMOS can usually switch an input signal that reaches the power-supply value. In applications of the IH5040 family where each side of the switch goes to the opposite polarities, pk-pk handling capability is spec'd at 22-V pk-pk minimum, and at about 26-V pk-pk typical. Thus you cannot switch 30-V pk-pk with ±15-V supplies, as you can with other CMOS versions.

Get CUSTOM MOS in any quantity
(and we mean ANY quantity - starting from 1 piece)

LSI Computer Systems, an experienced MOS company, will supply your custom MOS circuits in any process using the latest design techniques for highest reliability at the lowest cost. MOS circuits can be supplied to commercial or military specifications.

PARTIAL LIST OF CUSTOM CIRCUITS SUPPLIED
- Industrial Controls
- Juke Box Logic
- Digital Instrument Controls and Display
- Electronic Organs
- Data Communications
- Counter/Display
- Crystal Oscillator/Dividers
- Editing Typewriter
- Computers

MULTI PROCESS CAPABILITY for
HIGH SPEED • LOW POWER • LOW VOLTAGE
HIGH DENSITY • NOISE IMMUNITY
SINGLE POWER SUPPLY

LSI computer systems, inc.
22 Cain Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803
(516) 293-3850

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 6, March 15, 1975
the first impact printer with print quality that rivals Selectric.*

We're introducing a high-performance 30 CPS, serial impact printer with a big difference. Print quality. It's so good you can't tell a Carousel printout from a Selectric printout.

The print quality is the result of the Carousel's rugged interchangeable print cup. And it's available in a variety of type fonts. A print cup with up to 100 character capacity.

But Carousel quality doesn't stop there. It also has a microprocessor built into its print mechanism.

What this means to you as a systems builder is high-quality print capability together with maximum system versatility.

Both of which you get at low cost.

It also means that whether you're developing a word processor, special purpose terminal, data station, or even a teletype replacement, the Carousel printer makes your job easier.

Carousel has a lot of other quality features, too. Just send in the coupon. And we'll send you all the facts about what makes our new Carousel go 'round.

*Registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
Test that SCR turn-off time if you would forestall circuit burnout. Doing the job yourself will guarantee that the device is fast enough.

If you are designing silicon controlled rectifiers into power-control circuits that operate above 400 Hz, make sure the SCRs turn off fast enough. If the turn-off time is too long, circuits may fail.

What you need is a good, easy way to test the SCRs for turn-off time. This testing can be done by the device manufacturer—but you'll pay for it. Turn-off time is one of the most difficult parameters to measure routinely. A fairly complex test circuit and a thorough understanding of electrical and thermal measurement techniques are required.

Most SCR manufacturers provide detailed turn-off test circuits in their handbooks or application notes. You can build your own from one of these.

SCRs are easy to use in equipment like series inverters, parallel inverters and choppers. They can be turned on by their control element—the gate—at any time. Unlike transistors, though, they can't be turned off just by removal of the voltage from the gate, as you turn off a transistor by removing the voltage at the base. SCRs need special turn-off circuitry. Without this, they lose their ability to act as control elements.

What is SCR turn-off?

The turn-off time of an SCR, $t_{tr}$, is defined as the minimum time (in microseconds) following the end of forward current and until the SCR can again block a reapplied forward voltage. Initially an SCR blocks a forward voltage, $V_{DRM}$, at an operating junction temperature $T_j$ (Fig. 1). A gate signal to the device starts the forward current flow. This current increases at a rate $di_{tr}/dt$ (amps/microsecond) until it reaches a peak of $I_{TRM}$.

The peak current is maintained until it is forced to decrease at a rate of $di_{tr}/dt$. Turn-off time is measured from the point at which the forward current flow drops through zero. After the current passes through zero, it continues its negative flow until it reaches a value $I_{RM (REC)}$. Then it goes back to zero during the period known as reverse recovery ($t_{rr}$).

This reverse-voltage period lets the SCR regain its internal charge equilibrium. The equilibrium is necessary, of course, for successful turn-off. At the end of the reverse-voltage period, the forward voltage, $V_{DRM}$, can be reapplied.

The SCR turn-off waveforms under test conditions are seldom the same as when the devices are operating in practical circuits. Here are common reasons why this is so:

- Increased $di_{tr}/dt$ and or $I_{TRM}$ causes higher operating junction temperatures and thus longer turn-off times.
- Increased $di_{tr}/dt$ causes larger $I_{RM (REC)}$ losses and thus longer turn-off times.
- Increased reapplied $dv_{tr}/dt$ causes longer turn-off times.
- Reduced reverse voltages (such as when SCRs are clamped with inverse diodes) also cause longer turn-off times.
- Reduced operating temperatures can help shorten the SCR turn-off time.

Measuring the turn-off time

Let's simplify a manufacturer's test circuit to ease understanding of what turn-off time is and how it affects intended circuit performance (Fig. 2a). Section 1 supplies the forward current to the SCR under test. This current provides an independently controlled $di_{tr}/dt$ and $I_{TRM}$. When the SCR triggers at time $t_{tr}$, the forward current flow, $I_{TRM}$, starts.

In Section 2 the triggering of SCR at time $t_{tr}$ starts the $di_{tr}/dt$ portion of the forward current. The reverse voltage to the test SCR is supplied by supply $V_a$. Diode $D$, in Section 3 is the most critical component in the test circuit. Its function is to isolate the forward current and reverse voltage supplies from the reapplied $dv_{tr}/dt$ supply (Section 4). Poor selection of this diode will produce improper voltage waveforms. This includes reducing the rate of the reapplied $dv_{tr}/dt$ as time $t_{tr}$ decreases or the reverse voltage mag-
nitude decreases.

Section 4 is the reapplied dv/dt supply. When SCR, is triggered at time \( t_1 \), linear charging of capacitor \( C \) takes place. Thus the forward voltage is applied to the SCR under test at the reapplied \( dv/dt \) rate.

The actual value of turn-off time can be observed on an oscilloscope (Fig. 2b). If you decrease the time interval between \( t_1 \) and \( t_2 \), you can see that the turn-off time also decreases until the SCR under test cannot support the reapplied \( dv/dt \).

This \( dv/dt \) turn-on is nondestructive if the rate of current rise, \( di/dt \) is limited to rated values for two-terminal SCR turn-on. The turn-off time, as defined earlier, is the minimum value of observed time for which the device will support reapplied forward voltage.

**Testing can create problems**

But even when you use a test jig, you can run into the following problems:

- Temperature stability. Maintaining the junction temperature of the SCR under test is important. Variations can alter the measured value of \( t_1 \).
- Poor selection of \( D_1 \). This diode isolates the forward-current and reverse-voltage supplies from the reapplied \( dv/dt \). Poor isolation can lead to changes in \( t_1 \).
- Soft commutation turn-off time testing. If the test SCR has an inverse diode in parallel, as specified in some inverter diode designs, tests cannot be performed with this circuit to give useful results.

SCRs with fast turn-off capabilities are found in power-inverter circuits and can be used in phase-control circuits, but they do not always offer any performance improvements over slower SCR types.

![1. Voltage and current waveforms for an SCR](image)

Turning off the SCRs in power-control circuits requires special care. In the case of the series-inverter circuit (Fig. 3a) a capacitor may be used in series with the load. A gate pulse to SCR, charges the capacitor to the dc supply voltage. When this happens, SCR, turns off because the charged capacitor limits further current flow. When SCR, is gated on, it discharges the capacitor and turn-off is thus attained.

If SCR, and SCR, are alternately fired, load-dependent, half-sine waves of current can be generated. Short-circuit currents and damaging overloads result if one SCR fails to turn off before the other is turned on.

The parallel inverter circuit (Fig. 3b) has a capacitor in parallel with the load. As with the series inverter, circuit operation is load dependent. Current through the SCR does not auto-

![2. Simplified version of a typical SCR test circuit](image)
6 angles to consider in filling your enclosure needs:

1. You'll be looking for a company with real depth in know-how to carry out the details of your special requests. Hoffman has a large staff of knowledgeable engineers and years of manufacturing experience.

2. You want a supplier with a broad production capability. You'll find that at Hoffman. Our factory is equipped to produce over 1,700 standard products and hundreds of custom jobs on a continuing basis.

3. You'll want to deal with a company with a dedication to quality. Hoffman pays meticulous attention to quality and has gained a reputation for exceeding industry standards.

4. You'll want to deal with a reliable, financially stable company. Hoffman has a long record of serving industry needs and has become one of the major electrical enclosure manufacturers in the country.

5. You'll want a company that keeps up with industry requirements. Look to Hoffman, an innovator in new and improved products.

6. Helpful people are ready to respond to your needs at Hoffman. As a leader in the manufacture of electrical enclosures, we have a large staff of people with a broad range of experience related to your needs. We also have a nationwide network of distributors with local stocks.

After you've considered all the angles, give us a call at 612/421-2240.

Some typical turn-off circuits for a series inverter (a), a parallel inverter (b) and a dc motor controller (c) don't require much additional circuitry.

Automatically decrease to zero to achieve turn-off. Alternate SCR gating causes the commutating capacitor to reverse-bias the conducting SCR, resulting in turn-off. Again, should one of the SCRs fail to turn off properly, short-circuit current can cause device failure.

A dc motor controller (Fig. 3c) supplies varying dc current to a motor for adjustable periods of time. When SCR1 is gated on, it allows current to flow through the motor until SCR2 is gated. And, when SCR2 is gated, it causes capacitor C to reverse-bias SCR2, and thus induce turn-off as in the parallel inverter.

For this circuit, failure of SCR2 to turn off will not result in component destruction, but it will cause loss of motor-current control.

Acknowledgment

Many thanks to Messrs. J. Dennis Balenovich and William H. Karstaedt, applications engineers for high-power SCRs, Semiconductor Div. of Westinghouse, for their advice and comments.

Reference

Can you spot this counter problem?

With the new HP-1601L Logic Analyzer, it's just this easy.

HP gives you this added dimension in digital testing so you can watch counter sequences, microprocessor program flow, or any other digital-logic circuit dynamically step through its operation. You can see the display of "1's" and "0's" appear exactly as your logic calls for—in hexadecimal, BCD, or octal format. 16 words at a time, each 12 bits wide. You see them as they actually occur in your design.

See negative time. Think of the time you can save with this breakthrough in performance capability. You can trigger the display on the first word or the sixteenth word to look ahead, or look back in time (negative time).

See dynamic data flow. The 1601L operates from your strobe signal (up to 10MHz), so you can conveniently dial in a delay of up to $10^6$ bits. You can select positive or negative logic display, depending on the type of circuitry you're working with... and adjust threshold over the ±10V range provided. With pattern triggering or digital delay, it's easy to select a window in time to help you diagnose logic-circuit problems. And once you isolate the problem, the 1601L provides a trigger for your scope to help you locate the component or circuit at fault.

The 1601L gives you a view of your digital circuits that you never had before. And you get all of this capability for only $3050*.

Give your local HP field engineer a call for more information. He'll also be glad to give you details about other members of HP's growing family of digital analyzers, including: The 5000A with LED display, two channels, thirty-two bits; the 4-bit AND-gate Trigger Probes for TTL, MOS, and ECL; and the new 1620A 16-bit Pattern Analyzer that gives your scope a word trigger.

*Domestic USA price only

HEWLETT Packard

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304
Level with your staff, especially when it’s necessary to kill a project. An IBM executive discusses the basics of motivating (and placating) engineers.

Engineers and managers everywhere almost always have to decide the fate of a project without having all the facts. I try to do it successfully by establishing a reputation for credibility and frankness among the engineers and managers who report to me.

I had an argument with an executive once who said that you can’t make decisions until you have all the facts. I told him that I thought that one of the talents I was being paid for as a manager was to make decisions on less than all the facts and then make those decisions turn out to be right.

When do we terminate or redirect a project? Usually when the requirements change or we’ve misinterpreted the requirements. A project is rarely killed because the engineering solution is bad.

Appeasing the losers

This poses a problem. Projects started by top management have a difficult time making it unless there’s a spear carrier in the lower echelons to help push it along. One of my most serious management problems is appeasing the spear carrier whose project has been killed. Often he’ll have difficulty accepting it. He has sold a lot of people on the project and suddenly he realizes that he’s been doing the wrong thing.

Another problem in a company our size is competing projects—two engineers running around on white chargers with spears. The problems these two engineers started with were similar, but not exactly the same. As time evolves there’ll be a partial overlap of the two products they’re working on, and this may spread until eventually these two products are competing to fill the same product requirements.

The manager of these two engineers has to review the requirements of each project and decide which will give the company a better solution. The tough part of that decision is that the staff of the doomed project can’t accept the fact that the reason their program was killed had nothing to do with how good a job they were doing. It’s a very hard thing to accept. If that happened to me, I couldn’t help but think that if I’d worked harder and smarter, I’d have been the winner instead of the loser.

Occasionally we’ll have a case where one group is doing a much better technical job than the other, and we’ll level with them. But usually we redirect one of the projects strictly for business reasons.

As a rule engineering groups are technically equal; the IQ level of most people in one group will equal the IQ level of most of those in the other. If we had one-man programs, there might be a great variance in performance, but when you have 20 to 30 people in each group, I’ve found that each group approaches a problem intelligently, and each comes up with acceptable solutions.

There are cases where we’ll give the same product problem to two engineers, so we can look at two or three different approaches on how to solve that problem. Or we’ll “blue sky” it; we’ll pit two project groups against each other. But they’ll know that’s the game from the beginning. The decision of which project to stop will be based on cost and performance.

Making yourself credible

The only way I know to convince the engineer of a losing project that it wasn’t his fault is to establish credibility with him at the outset. No matter how much he believes you, though, if an engineer has done three projects in a row that have been killed, he’s going to be very low emotionally. That leads to another management challenge: Recognize a sure project winner for that man and get him on it quickly.

I try to be very open as a manager—open with my problems and open with my successes. It’s rare that there’s a reason to withhold anything from my subordinates. I don’t post news of a confidential nature on the bulletin board, but I

Dr. Kenneth Haughton, Manager of Systems Storage, General Products Div., IBM, San Jose, CA 95114.
As manager of Systems Storage in the San Jose Development Laboratory for the General Products Division of International Business Machines, Dr. Kenneth Haughton is responsible for new product disc file system planning and development.

Dr. Haughton holds a BSME from the University of California at Berkeley, an MSME from Iowa State University and a PhD ME from the University of California at Berkeley. He joined IBM in 1957 as a member of the Research Division developing hydrodynamic air bearings to practical applications. This became the backbone technology of data disc files.

In 1960, Dr. Haughton became manager of a design group in product development working on the IBM 1301 Disc File.

After using an IBM Fellowship to complete his PhD in 1964, he subsequently assumed prime responsibility in the development of the IBM 1360 Photodigital Data File. In this capacity, he managed a group that developed an electron beam recorder for this file. After delivery of this system, he managed a magnetic recording technology group until he was promoted to his present position.

In addition to his IBM career, Dr. Haughton has taught various subjects at Iowa State University, Cornell University, and the University of California at San Jose, including Engineering Graphics, Engineering Mechanics, and Thermodynamics.

don't hesitate to discuss things of a confidential nature with the individual affected. When I'm in trouble, I tell them. I also tell them what's bothering me, and I try to find out what's bothering them.

There's a tendency in our business to destroy credibility by playing games with one another. When I want a man to do something, I don't aim in that general direction and hope that he'll do it accidentally; I tell him exactly what I want.

To have a successful project, you must have engineers who are enthusiastic about what
they're doing and who understand what you're doing. Every product organization is interested in developing vitality in its people.

We condition people to look for the usual goals, like raises and promotions, but these are not the total definition of success. A man is a success if he finds his work constructive, creative and enjoyable. It's not a job; it's part of his life.

I've learned that the most successful projects are those that start in the ranks. An engineer will come up with an idea to solve a problem in the company, and he or his manager or someone else will try to convince everyone of the validity of the solution. Those projects are successful because the men believe in them and know what they're doing.

Here in San Jose we make storage products. When we start a new project, we define the requirements first. For example, we may specify the characteristics for a disc file product, including speed, size, performance and cost. That project will start with a small nucleus of people, including an individual who is heavily committed to an approach he wants to sell. More often than not, he sells his idea to the group while the entire team enlarges the concept until a satisfactory solution to the project requirements is at hand.

We continually review our product objectives, to make sure we don't drift off the target. Engineers like to solve tough technical problems, and if they can really see the target, they'll steer around rocks in the road.

One of the talents I look for in people is the ability to recognize when they've met the requirements for the project. They have to know if the next refinement they're planning is worth the man-hours and development effort they'd be putting into it. A big problem for engineers is knowing when to stop developing a product. Development leads to better and better ideas, which makes the average engineer want to keep trying new approaches. That's why you'll see nearly identical products on the marketplace, with the newest one just a little bit better than the older one.

In developing a product over a period of years, an engineer will see another way to do it. And he'll be convinced that the new way should be pursued especially since he doesn't have as much data about this new way as he has about the old. The management problem is to keep the engineer acquainted with his objectives and ensure that he always has his eye on the goal. If he doesn't, he can keep spinning around the development loop forever. ■

---

1953A Programmable Counter/Timer
One of Fluke's 'New Breed' of powerful LSI/MOS counters

$849

U.S. price F.O.B. Buffalo, N.Y.
Remote programming and other options extra

John Fluke Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Counter Division
P.O. Box 1094 Station D
Buffalo, N.Y. 14210
Phone (716) 842-0311    TWX 610-492-3214

FOR DEMONSTRATION, CIRCLE 295
FOR INFORMATION, CIRCLE 296

Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975
NEW! FROM MOS

NINE DIGIT
Scientific Calculator Array

- Automatic Format Control
- LED or Fluorescent Displays

A Powerful Scientist
- Algebraic Entry
- 2 Parenthesis Levels
- Full 8 Digit Accuracy
- 18 Scientific Functions
- Full Range Trig. (DEG. or RAD.)
- Full Feature Memory

*Custom Keyboard Configurations Available on Request
Clocked Clean 82 Circuit Circuit Calculate Bypass Build Build Approximate Algebra Biphase Circuits single-throw ART, ART, ART, tained 108 ED ED ART, ART, ART, ART, Build Build Build a general-purpose power supply with built-in temperature protection IFD, ED 23, p. 144 Build high-gain, wide-range log amps... ART, ED 6, p. 116 Burst of preset number of pulses obtained with easily expanded circuit... IFD, ED 21, p. 126 Bypass multivariable Karnaugh maps... ART, ED 21, p. 86 Calculate with a v/f converter... ART, ED 12, p. 130 Circuit adds BCD numbers with binary 4-bit full adders... IFD, ED 25, p. 92 Circuit provides slow auto-wiper cycling, with one to 20 seconds between sweeps... IFD, ED 26, p. 108 Circuit warns automobile driver when he exceeds preset speed... IFD, ED 26, p. 106 Clean up your logic schematics... ART, ED 13, p. 80 Clocked circuit debounces multiple single-throw contacts synchronously... IFD, ED 6, p. 158 Design rf oscillators... ART, ED 18, p. 70 Differential amplifier will allow low-distortion output from mixer... IFD, ED 17, p. 124 Digital delay circuit for one-shot controls timing interval in programmable integer steps... IFD, ED 2, p. 94 Digital three-phase signals cover wide frequency range... IFD, ED 19, p. 178 Double multiplexer logic capability... ART, ED 17, p. 86 ECL 10,000 interconnects economically... ART, ED 20, p. 90 Edge-triggered R-S flip-flop built without capacitors... IFD, ED 3, p. 80 Electronic ignition system uses standard components... IFD, ED 24, p. 198 EXCLUSIVE-OR circuit handles wide range of input levels without power supply... IFD, ED 2, p. 78 Few extra components adapt 741 op amps for high-voltage-swing applications... IFD, ED 9, p. 206 Fine control of high-power voltage with a low-current variable transformer... IFD, ED 13, p. 116 FOCUS on DC/DC converters... SR, ED 23, p. 70 FOCUS on Packaged oscillators... SR, ED 19, p. 118 Four-digit BCD programmability featured in variable modulus 60-MHz counter... IFD, ED 6, p. 156 Four-input EXCLUSIVE-NOR gate made from a BCD-to-decimal converter... IFD, ED 17, p. 118 Frequency doubler covers wide frequency range for unsymmetric square waves... IFD, ED 16, p. 114 Full and half-step motor operation obtained with 3-1/2-chip stepper circuit... IFD, ED 18, p. 102

Electronic Design 1974 Annual Index of Articles

Circuits & Circuit Theory

A/d converter remembers signal peaks whose duration is less than 50 μs... ART, ED 12, p. 152
Algebra finds logic-circuit glitches... ART, ED 4, p. 90
Approximate logs easily... ART, ED 9, p. 176.
Avoid wiring-inductance problems... ART, ED 25, p. 62
Biphase waveforms generated by shift-register circuits... IFD, ED 16, p. 112
Boost audio-amplifier efficiencies... ART, ED 8, p. 96
Boost transistor-level supply voltages to make a low-power, high-voltage supply... IFD, ED 21, p. 126
Bootstrap RC differentiator performs accurately without phase inversion... IFD, ED 5, p. 60
Build a general-purpose power supply with built-in temperature protection... IFD, ED 23, p. 144
Build high-gain, wide-range log amps... ART, ED 6, p. 116
Burst of preset number of pulses obtained with easily expanded circuit... IFD, ED 21, p. 126
Bypass multivariable Karnaugh maps... ART, ED 21, p. 86
Calculate with a v/f converter... ART, ED 12, p. 130
Circuit adds BCD numbers with binary 4-bit full adders... IFD, ED 25, p. 92
Circuit provides slow auto-wiper cycling, with one to 20 seconds between sweeps... IFD, ED 26, p. 108
Circuit warns automobile driver when he exceeds preset speed... IFD, ED 26, p. 106
Clean up your logic schematics... ART, ED 13, p. 80
Clocked circuit debounces multiple single-throw contacts synchronously... IFD, ED 6, p. 158

Combinatorial logic circuit calculates the absolute difference of numbers... IFD, ED 14, p. 114
Comparator detects volts in narrow window and accurately nulls to reference level... IFD, ED 20, p. 124
Consider more than power... ART, ED 26, p. 74
Consider the indefinite matrix... ART, ED 2, p. 76
Convert two-port circuit parameters... ART, ED 20, p. 76
Counter has symmetrical output through the input signal is asymmetrical... IFD, ED 20, p. 118
Counter resets itself reliably with one additional flip-flop... IFD, ED 20, p. 126
Coupling circuit ensures drive current from op amp to emitter-follower booster... IFD, ED 15, p. 108
Curb analog data errors with PCM... ART, ED 12, p. 124
Current clamp blocks destructive discharges of large filter capacitors... IFD, ED 12, p. 150
Customize your audio filter... ART, ED 11, p. 94
Design CMOS commutative filters... ART, ED 23, p. 116
Design a floating-point a/d converter... ART, ED 11, p. 80
Design a nonaveraging tachometer... ART, ED 6, p. 122

Design rf oscillators... ART, ED 12, p. 152
Differential amplifier will allow low-distortion output from mixer... IFD, ED 17, p. 124
Digital delay circuit for one-shot controls timing interval in programmable integer steps... IFD, ED 2, p. 94
Digital three-phase signals cover wide frequency range... IFD, ED 19, p. 178
Double multiplexer logic capability... ART, ED 17, p. 86
ECL 10,000 interconnects economically... ART, ED 20, p. 90
Edge-triggered R-S flip-flop built without capacitors... IFD, ED 3, p. 80
Electronic ignition system uses standard components... IFD, ED 24, p. 198
EXCLUSIVE-OR circuit handles wide range of input levels without power supply... IFD, ED 2, p. 78
Few extra components adapt 741 op amps for high-voltage-swing applications... IFD, ED 9, p. 206
Fine control of high-power voltage with a low-current variable transformer... IFD, ED 13, p. 116
FOCUS on DC/DC converters... SR, ED 23, p. 70
FOCUS on Packaged oscillators... SR, ED 19, p. 118
Four-digit BCD programmability featured in variable modulus 60-MHz counter... IFD, ED 6, p. 156
Four-input EXCLUSIVE-NOR gate made from a BCD-to-decimal converter... IFD, ED 17, p. 118
Frequency doubler covers wide frequency range for unsymmetric square waves... IFD, ED 16, p. 114
Full and half-step motor operation obtained with 3-1/2-chip stepper circuit... IFD, ED 18, p. 102

Department key

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Technical Article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFD</td>
<td>Idea for Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWS</td>
<td>News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF</td>
<td>Product Feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR</td>
<td>Special Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975
Full first pulse is assured in variable-frequency, gated oscillator... IFD, ED 23, p. 146
Gain set accurately with a single resistor in a high-performance differential amplifier... IFD, ED 19, p. 172
Generate a linear sweep of uniform duty cycle and amplitude... IFD, ED 22, p. 154
Generate a PSK modulated wave with an all-digital circuit... IFD, ED 23, p. 142
Get high voltage with low-cost multipliers... ART, ED 13, p. 64
Get notch Qs in the hundreds... ART, ED 16, p. 96
Get standby LSI memory power... ART, ED 12, p. 116
High-speed s/h circuit gives gain up to 1000... PF, ED 12, p. 168
Hows and whys of log amps... ART, ED 3, p. 52
IC timer, stabilized by crystal, can provide subharmonic frequencies... IFD, ED 23, p. 148
Improve memory systems with 4-k RAMS... ART, ED 22, p. 100
Improved dot-matrix generator ignores empty display positions... IFD, ED 14, p. 112
Inexpensive AM modulator replaces clipping types and gives less distortion... IFD, ED 20, p. 122
Inexpensive low-Q bandpass filters made with tweaked standard chokes... IFD, ED 11, p. 110
Interface CMOS logic with switches... ART, ED 17, p. 80
Is a crowbar alone enough... ART, ED 20, p. 106
Know your converter codes... ART, ED 22, p. 130
Laser trimmed, 12-bit DACs offer tempcos of 1 ppm/°C... PF, ED 13, p. 142
Less than 1.5% distortion over 1000:1 range provided by swept-frequency oscillator... IFD, ED 1, p. 154
Linear systems analysis simplified... ART, ED 11, p. 70
Look to asynchronous sequential logic... ART, ED 20, p. 98
Low-cost data converters provide 0.01% linearity... PF, ED 1, p. 167
Low-cost way to send digital data... ART, ED 2, p. 68
Match impedances accurately and easily... ART, ED 5, p. 46
Modified data-transmission module can handle ASCII and BCD... IFD, ED 8, p. 110
Modified differential amplifier controls p-n diode attenuator... IFD, ED 2, p. 90
Multiple-feedback bandpass circuit allows use of standard capacitors in elliptic filter... IFD, ED 7, p. 76
Multiplex signals the analog way... ART, ED 15, p. 74
Multiplexed operation of MOS registers more than doubles the data rate... IFD, ED 3, p. 76
Need a special power supply... ART, ED 23, p. 110
One-shot adds the clock pulses to help recover phase-encoded data... IFD, ED 7, p. 78
Op amp in current-difference mode becomes a noninverting audio mixer... IFD, ED 10, p. 130
Op amps multiplex analog signals without need for FET switches... IFD, ED 13, p. 118
Opto-isolator logic units... ART, ED 12, p. 92
Passive system tames high static electricity... NEWS, ED 7, p. 25
Pick the right DAC... ART, ED 10, p. 110
Plot your voltage-divider designs... ART, ED 17, p. 102
Precision timer can be used to make a stable, adjustable crowbar driver... IFD, ED 21, p. 130
Prevent damaging loads... ART, ED 5, p. 58
Prevent op-amp output instability... ART, ED 17, p. 98
Program gives filter time response... ART, ED 9, p. 192
Protect against nuclear transients... ART, ED 4, p. 64F
Reference voltage can be varied and the optimum zener current maintained... IFD, ED 22, p. 156
Represent transistor beta variations... ART, ED 19, p. 146
Resolve gain/efficiency conflicts... ART, ED 13, p. 72
Rise of active filters: They're running strong in two major fields... NEWS, ED 13, p. 34
Sharpen active null networks... ART, ED 13, p. 102
Simple feedback circuit improves linearity of light-dependent resistors... IFD, ED 22, p. 148
Simple reconnection reduces rise time of CMOS delay circuit... IFD, ED 1, p. 158
Simple serial/parallel transformations aid network analysis and synthesis... IFD, ED 22, p. 144
Simplify LC rf-oscillator design... ART, ED 19, p. 140
Single EXCLUSIVE-OR quad produces complementary spikes from clock pulses... IFD, ED 13, p. 116
Single part minimizes differences in monostable and astable periods of 555... IFD, ED 15, p. 110
Slash high-voltage power-supply drain... ART, ED 19, p. 158
Slash power converter design time... ART, ED 1, p. 130
Slave clock can run free at center frequency and lock in within one cycle... IFD, ED 24, p. 196
Split a temperature degree to 10 µ°C... ART, ED 10, p. 102
Squeeze more from power supplies... ART, ED 14, p. 100
Switch high inductive loads fast... ART, ED 3, p. 72
Taming noise in IC op amps... ART, ED 15, p. 64
There's more to thermal drift... ART, ED 8, p. 90
Those bigger n-flips... ART, ED 21, p. 94
Threshold logic can cut gate count... ART, ED 22, p. 106
Transform the biquad into a biquartic... ART, ED 1, p. 120
Transistor bleeder gives opto-isolator a wide temperature range of operation... IFD, ED 7, p. 74
Transistor reduces output variation in three-terminal regulator circuit... IFD, ED 9, p. 204
Triple-output dc/dc converter claims highest output power... PF, ED 19, p. 220
True rms voltage conversion... ART, ED 4, p. 66
Try condition/action diagrams... ART, ED 5, p. 50
Unify two-port calculations... ART, ED 1, p. 112
Up/down counter controls pulse width of a one-shot... IFD, ED 24, p. 94
Use CAD to optimize broadband amp design... ART, ED 10, p. 92
Use pulse width modulation... ART, ED 3, p. 68
Communications, Microwaves and Lasers

Analyze TV noise performance . . . ART, ED 20, p. 82
A-power project to try new laser optic setup . . . NEWS, ED 8, p. 28
CATV, fiber optics and telepathy: The promise and the problems . . . SR, ED 6, p. 56
Comes the satellite revolution in American communications . . . NEWS, ED 12, p. 38
Drive fiber-optic lines at 100 MHz . . . ART, ED 15, p. 96
Fiber-optic link transmits data at 80 Mbit/s for 100 ft . . . PF, ED 9, p. 226
First X-ray waveguide opens three new application areas . . . NEWS, ED 10, p. 21
Ground clutter is rejected by phased-array look-down radar . . . NEWS, ED 18, p. 38
IMPATT power sources produce 10 mAW at 150 GHz . . . NEWS, ED 5, p. 21
Laser communications spurred by modulation . . . NEWS, ED 6, p. 26

Laser excited by atomic reaction points to new power possibility . . . NEWS, ED 23, p. 52
Laser technique promises repair of ICs from 'spares' on the chip . . . NEWS, ED 26, p. 34
Laser unit to monitor driving visibility . . . NEWS, ED 26, p. 20
Lasers get powerfully efficient and efficiently small in R&D lab . . . NEWS, ED 19, p. 32
Low-cost, standard MIC units are within designer's reach . . . NEWS, ED 12, p. 49
MM waveguide heralds bigger phone capacity . . . NEWS, ED 16, p. 33
MW sensor detects oil slicks in sea . . . NEWS, ED 7, p. 26
Match impedances in microwave amplifiers . . . ART, ED 6, p. 108
Mini-laser techniques speed 3-dimensional X-ray imaging . . . NEWS, ED 5, p. 36
Mobile communications get more megahertz . . . NEWS, ED 11, p. 26
Multiple-beam antenna could boost communications satellite capacity . . . NEWS, ED 14, p. 34
Nerem to focus on radars: limited-scan and CCD aids . . . NEWS, ED 17, p. 39
Poof! And big reflector forms in ionosphere . . . NEWS, ED 26, p. 19
Satellites to give WU 30 times more capacity . . . NEWS, ED 8, p. 28
Semi laser and detectors to use common substrate . . . NEWS, ED 4, p. 26
Study of internal laser damage may lead to smaller devices . . . NEWS, ED 16, p. 42
Tunable lasers aid study of atoms and molecules . . . NEWS, ED 6, p. 26
Vhf, uhf and microwave systems reap cost and efficiency benefits . . . NEWS, ED 17, p. 44
Wall Street Journal printed via satellite . . . NEWS, ED 23, p. 31
With solid-state advances, airborne radar climbs higher . . . SR, ED 19, p. 67
2-GHz low-noise amplifier features new package style . . . PF, ED 17, p. 136
35-MHz linear rf amp outputs new high of 300 W . . . PF, ED 20, p. 150
28,244 calls handled by one phone link . . . NEWS, ED 23, p. 31

Components

Aluminum electrolytics are hard to beat . . . ART, ED 21, p. 78
Amplifier tube claims 'first' in performance . . . NEWS, ED 20, p. 25
Cadmium-telluride detector has highest sensitivity yet . . . NEWS, ED 12, p. 53
FOCUS on Rotary and thumbwheel switches . . . SR, ED 20, p. 56
Fuses or circuit breakers . . . ART, ED 26, p. 66
Inductance calculation simplified for small air-wound coils . . . IFD, ED 21, p. 124
In power, longevity and voltage, batteries are reaching new peaks . . . NEWS, ED 11, p. 28
Iron-core transformers get tiny; Now only the price must shrink . . . NEWS, ED 25, p. 36
Little-known source of power, the thermal cell, bids for attention . . . NEWS, ED 20, p. 30
Look out! All electrolytic capacitors . . . ART, ED 1, p. 138
Low profile mini-relays can handle up to 26.5 W . . . PF, ED 26, p. 120
New laminar-flow electron gun promises brighter, better CRTs . . . NEWS, ED 18, p. 38
Piezoelectric ceramic transducers . . . ART, ED 18, p. 78
Small crystal gauge overpowers noise . . . NEWS, ED 5, p. 22
Uncased ceramic disc filters boost available capacitance . . . PF, ED 20, p. 130

Computers & Data Processing

Automatic interrogator doesn't need a computer . . . NEWS, ED 26, p. 19
Basic microcomputer software . . . ART, ED 9, p. 142
Big, small and tiny computers advance . . . SR, ED 9, p. 64
Brain-wave system monitors meditation . . . NEWS, ED 18, p. 20
CCD memories impinge on drum and disc terrain . . . SR, ED 19, p. 64
Calculator-based acquisition system handles remote sites by phone line . . . PF, ED 22, p. 163
Calculator-instrument system offers flexible programming . . . PF, ED 6, p. 66
Ceramic disc memory undergoing tests . . . NEWS, ED 1, p. 36
Circuit converts unipolar digital data to alternate-mark inverse format . . . IFD, ED 4, p. 106
Clues to next IBM computer point to major advances . . . NEWS, ED 24, p. 27
DEC goes West to build LSI mini . . . NEWS, ED 5, p. 21
Data display competes with AT&T terminal . . . NEWS, ED 16, p. 33
Data-logging system mixes mini, printer and tape . . . PF, ED 2, p. 112
Decentralized networks allowing the computer to be moved to the job . . . SR, ED 9, p. 66
Design with lockout logic . . . ART, ED 15, p. 80
Digital data handled over single pair of wires, with sync lock derived from the data . . . IFD, ED 19, p. 174
2 GREAT MONOLITHIC D/A'S COMPLETE WITH REFERENCE & AMP!

Forget about complex external voltage references and expensive high speed op amps — they're right on the chip!

Precision Monolithics monoDAC-02's unique sign/magnitude code or monoDAC-04's handy two's complement code allow a perfect match to any application. These DAC's are 100% tested for monotonicity over the entire 0/70°C temperature range. The other specs are just as impressive — tight 60ppm/°C max tempco, fast 1.5 μsec settling time, low 225 mw power consumption @ ±15V, .015%/V power supply rejection — these DAC's are true performers! Don't let the low cost fool you — these easy-to-use converters are 100% burned-in at ±125°C for assured reliability. And they're available. Get 'em from your Precision Monolithics distributor today.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONOTONICITY</th>
<th>INPUT</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>PRICE @ 100 PCS.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GUARANTEED, 0/±70°C</td>
<td>SIGN/MAGNITUDE (10 BITS PLUS SIGN)</td>
<td>TWO'S COMPLEMENT (BIPOLAR — 10 BITS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 BITS</td>
<td>monoDAC-02DDU1(U2)*</td>
<td>monoDAC-04DDU2*</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 BITS</td>
<td>monoDAC-02CCU1(U2)</td>
<td>monoDAC-04CCU2</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 BITS</td>
<td>monoDAC-02BCU1(U2)</td>
<td>monoDAC-04BCU2</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 BITS</td>
<td>monoDAC-02ACU1(U2)</td>
<td>monoDAC-04ACU2</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* ±10 VOLT OUTPUT — U1 SUFFIX . . . ±5 VOLT OUTPUT — U2 SUFFIX

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS:

ANNUAL INDEX

Digital printers juggle data for quick printout analysis...PF, ED 2, p. 104
Extend LSI-processor capabilities...ART, ED 22, p. 90
Ferroelectric semi used for nonvolatile memory...NEWS, ED 19, p. 27
First OEM electron-beam laser scans flat fields in microseconds...NEWS, ED 23, p. 36
First floppy disc peripheral made for microcomputers...PF, ED 20, p. 138
Floppy-disc drive scores low in size and price, high in capability...PF, ED 8, p. 158
FOCUS on Data-acquisition equipment...SR, ED 12, p. 70
FOCUS on Microprocessors...SR, ED 18, p. 52
FOCUS on Minicomputers...SR, ED 2, p. 56
FOCUS on Modems and multiplexers...SR, ED 22, p. 68
Forget hardware design: start thinking programming...SR, ED 19, p. 64
Four-in-one calculator has PROM modules...NEWS, ED 24, p. 28
Four-function "scientific"...ART, ED 8, p. 102
Give flexibility to memory systems...ART, ED 18, p. 72
Great memory battle goes on, but semiconductors appear the ultimate victors...SR, ED 22, p. 40
HP introduces versatile time-sharing system...NEWS, ED 22, p. 27
HP-65 calculator arrives: First pocket programmable...PF, ED 4, p. 120
Hand-held computer terminal gives a full ASCII display...NEWS, ED 9, p. 29
Hitch your telemetry system to a mini...ART, ED 9, p. 158
Honeywell Series 60 eases update process...NEWS, ED 11, p. 25
How HP engineers built world's first pocket programmable calculator...NEWS, ED 4, p. 34
Intel microprocessor reported being built...NEWS, ED 17, p. 40
IBM saving energy—with computer, naturally...NEWS, ED 6, p. 26
IC specs available in 'seconds' with automatic microfilm systems...NEWS, ED 8, p. 42
Implement complex Boolean expressions...ART, ED 22, p. 114
Improve interrupt-handling capability of microprocessor with a few ICs...IFD, ED 24, p. 202
Improved solid-state memories and microprocessors altering the structure of computers...SR, ED 22, p. 34
Intelligent controller aids remote data-acquisition...PF, ED 26, p. 123
Let a computer design memory circuits...ART, ED 23, p. 122
MOS/LSI microcomputer coding...ART, ED 8, p. 66
MOS memory capability built into IBM typewriter...NEWS, ED 7, p. 25
Matrix or daisy wheel? Thermal or ink jet? Serial printers offer these options and more...SR, ED 22, p. 50
Memory power source outputs a variety of bias voltages...PF, ED 22, p. 222
Microprocessor ICs improve instruments...ART, ED 9, p. 150
Microprocessor runs a facsimile machine...NEWS, ED 17, p. 40
Mini addresses up to 1 Mword without increase in cycle time...PF, ED 21, p. 133
Mini systems grab attention at Interkama...NEWS, ED 25, p. 24
Mini with core or semi offers 200-ns speed and error control...PF, ED 22, p. 166
Minis and mini peripherals will lean more on LSI, and software will be easier to use...NEWS, ED 1, p. 48
Minis monitor weather at nuclear power sites...NEWS, ED 13, p. 32
Minimize computer 'crashes'...ART, ED 9, p. 168
Off-shelf speech recognizers let users talk the data into computer...NEWS, ED 23, p. 46
Optical coupler helps transmit data and clock signals on single wire pair...IFD, ED 26, p. 104
Optical data systems find a niche in the world of fast, fast computing...SR, ED 9, p. 126
Optical tape reader speeds at 450 characters a second...PF, ED 9, p. 230
Pocket-calculator race sizzles behind scenes...NEWS, ED 2, p. 27
Point-of-sale systems still need standardized data-code readers...SR, ED 6, p. 54
Portable printing calculators expected this year at $100...NEWS, ED 4, p. 25
Printer control...ART, ED 25, p. 74
Program cuts logic-design costs...ART, ED 9, p. 186
Program selects standard resistor values for calculated values when tolerance is given...IFD, ED 1, p. 160
Programmable calculators fill middle spot for users...PF, ED 6, p. 65
Programmable frequency multiplier uses octave scaler to simplify programming...IFD, ED 18, p. 100
Reduce state tables by computer...ART, ED 22, p. 122
Sealed disk made for OEMs is rugged and inexpensive...PF, ED 26, p. 126
Secure messages sent via phone by terminal...NEWS, ED 20, p. 26
Short subroutine computes standard component values from nonstandard...IFD, ED 10, p. 134
Shrunken mini thinks like its predecessor...PF, ED 2, p. 108
Smarter terminals join with floppy-disc drives to stretch data capacity...SR, ED 9, p. 108
Software for MOS/LSI microprocessors...ART, ED 7, p. 50
Start a logic circuit in the proper mode when power is turned on or interrupted...IFD, ED 16, p. 110
Successive approximation a/d converter uses three ICs and costs under $25...IFD, ED 17, p. 120
Ti challenge to HP-35...NEWS, ED 3, p. 24
Take-your-pick software is making the minis mighty, but watch out: it costs...SR, ED 9, p. 78
Team calculators with instruments...ART, ED 24, p. 176
Time share graphics plotted automatically on a scope...PF, ED 9, p. 225
Time sharing: For engineers who need computing punch beyond that of the calculator...SR, ED 22, p. 46
Two OCR drawbacks reported overcome...NEWS, ED 18, p. 20
Ultimate interface studied: A mind-reading computer...NEWS, ED 16, p. 33
Untangle automatic test equipment...ART, ED 24, p. 182
Voice-recognition computer responds to virtually anyone...NEWS, ED 18, p. 19
What data converted to ASCII code by pen...NEWS, ED 17, p. 39
5-MHz bandwidth attained with CRT deflection system...PF, ED 16, p. 132
16-channel acquisition system includes controls...PF, ED 9, p. 244
32-k words squeezed into one core memory...NEWS, ED 24, p. 27

Consumer Electronics

CMOS parking meter eliminates dead time...NEWS, ED 25, p. 23
Computer spots causes of vehicle accidents...NEWS, ED 19, p. 28
Consumer electronics heading for a year of improvements paced by monolithic ICs...NEWS, ED 1, p. 50
Digital recording used by home video player...NEWS, ED 13, p. 31
Electronics for cars? It's only the beginning...NEWS, ED 1, p. 35
FM stations reducing noise the Dolby way...NEWS, ED 20, p. 26
IFL turns up in wristwatch and a microprocessor chip...NEWS, ED 26, p. 19
IR ignition system...NEWS, ED 6, p. 26
FAST
Switching Speed

...is just one of the exceptional performance features of the NEW GR synthesizers

Here are some others:

- To 160 MHz or 500 MHz
- Optional resolution to 0.1 Hz
- Non-harmonic spurs >80 dB down
- Low Residual Phase Noise >60 dB down
- AM, FM and PM Modulation Capabilities
- Built in Search Sweep Capability
- BCD Programmable Frequency Control

A magnified look at the transition point of a programmed frequency change provides the necessary information to verify switching speed performance. We've summarized the details of this technique in a new Application Note entitled "Reviewing Switching Speed Performance" — Send for it today.

GR Applications Engineers are ready to provide further technical information and assistance in specific applications for our GR 1061 (160 MHz) and GR 1062 (500 MHz) Synthesizers.
Japanese radar setup deploys car air bags... NEWS, ED 6, p. 25
Kodak video player televises 8-mm film... NEWS, ED 15, p. 27
Laser-reader sorts baggage for airline... NEWS, ED 1, p. 36
Life-cycle appliance costs still rising... NEWS, ED 14, p. 30
Microwave car license plate designed with a spate of uses... NEWS, ED 19, p. 36
Microwave ovens get solid-state control... NEWS, ED 21, p. 24
Microwave ovens safe, IEEE panel reports... NEWS, ED 7, p. 25
Radio-controlled nozzle expedites fire fighting... NEWS, ED 2, p. 27
Replace mechanical TV tuners... ART, ED 19, p. 152
Seiko down-plays the digital watch... NEWS, ED 17, p. 40
Sensor computer setup troubleshoots cars fast... NEWS, ED 4, p. 26
Sophisticated large-scale IC chips are turning up in consumer items... NEWS, ED 6, p. 36
TV picture quality adjusted automatically... NEWS, ED 13, p. 31
Video players for the home turning to card and disc units to cut cost... NEWS, ED 13, p. 46
Video recording system employs low-cost discs... NEWS, ED 4, p. 26
With new car, TV and power applications, semiconductor makers see no end to boom... NEWS, ED 1, p. 44
1-rpm video disc system shown to be feasible... NEWS, ED 14, p. 29
4-signal RCA system joins quadraphonic race... NEWS, ED 8, p. 27
1978 automobile: Processing systems... NEWS, ED 12, p. 30

Displays
Bicolor LED coming with a simpler drive... NEWS, ED 23, p. 31
Body displayed sonically in real time... NEWS, ED 7, p. 38
Electrochromic display offers challenge to liquid crystals... NEWS, ED 12, p. 44
Flat-panel displays due in 1980 cockpits... NEWS, ED 24, p. 28
Flat-panel TV promises are back, but this time they could be for real... NEWS, ED 1, p. 76
FOCUS on Displays... SR, ED 26, p. 52
Heads-up display gives a wider field of view... NEWS, ED 21, p. 52
Improve CRT-display systems with NMOS... ART, ED 1, p. 100
Large-scale display to use 3-color LEDs... NEWS, ED 9, p. 29
Liquid crystal displays are great— but... ART, ED 14, p. 76
Liquid crystals help spot IC defects... NEWS, ED 23, p. 31
New switch costs cut of liquid-crystal panel... NEWS, ED 12, p. 30
Now, magnetic bubbles for displays... NEWS, ED 16, p. 40
Plasma and liquid crystals take on the champ, CRT... SR, ED 19, p. 73
Savvynar to evaluate displays of the future... NEWS, ED 7, p. 25
Seven-segment display modified to reduce readout confusion... IFD, ED 6, p. 158
Should you use LCD or LED displays... ART, ED 23, p. 88
Which LCD is best?... ART, ED 16, p. 76

Electro-Optics
Digital-image system reconstructs in color... NEWS, ED 26, p. 20
Fiber-optic signal losses reduced by star coupler... NEWS, ED 22, p. 27
Night-vision modules yield alterable device... NEWS, ED 5, p. 22

General Industry
Beckman adds a line in process-control field... NEWS, ED 18, p. 20
Central maintenance: Wave of the future... NEWS, ED 6, p. 25
Demand for engineers reported on rise... NEWS, ED 10, p. 22
EIA components show geared to designers... NEWS, ED 3, p. 24
Engineers disagree on cause of shortages... ART, ED 8, p. 60
'Full house' forecast for Wesccon show... NEWS, ED 13, p. 31
Growth of additive PC technology expected to double by 1975... NEWS, ED 19, p. 42
IEEE sees ample jobs for flexible engineers... NEWS, ED 5, p. 22
Inflation, energy, semiconductors to dominate tomorrow's electronics... NEWS, ED 15, p. 40
Japan's electronics: Fighting back... SR, ED 26, p. 25
London parley to weigh tomorrow's electronics... NEWS, ED 7, p. 26
New rules for faster design... ART, ED 9, p. 198
Parts labeling speed raised to 20,000/hr... NEWS, ED 10, p. 22
Power-supply boom linked to computers... NEWS, ED 1, p. 36
Recycling gives U.S. copper self-sufficiency... NEWS, ED 18, p. 19
Reflection of the industry's banner year... SR, ED 19, p. 62
Roving course offered on microprocessors... NEWS, ED 10, p. 22
Shortages of components forcing engineers to alter their thinking and designs... SR, ED 9, p. 136
Soviet to exhibit for export at New York IEEE show... NEWS, ED 5, p. 21

Industrial Electronics
ICs and transistor provide brain and muscles for motor control... NEWS, ED 21, p. 38
Hand-held gas detector promised, with 1-part-per-billion sensitivity... NEWS, ED 20, p. 36
Huge fuel cell planned for use by utilities... NEWS, ED 2, p. 28
Industrial systems makers gear for a prosperous '74... NEWS, ED 1, p. 35
LED on miner's cap warns of radiation... NEWS, ED 16, p. 34
Minis, minis everywhere, when it comes to control of industrial processes... SR, ED 9, p. 118
Monolithic switch array developed for phones... NEWS, ED 17, p. 40
Newer electronics helping police short-circuit crime at source... NEWS, ED 17, p. 56
UHF direction finder for miners passes tests at 1500-ft depth... NEWS, ED 20, p. 32
When the power blows, how safe will your system be... SR, ED 19, p. 71

Management
Aggressive R&D and a dash of serendipity = market success... ART, ED 19, p. 78
'Anticipation' is management's best bet... ART, ED 2, p. 84
Designs that sell require compromise... ART, ED 17, p. 110
Diversity keeps engineers on their toes... ART, ED 21, p. 118
Don't be a slave to a project schedule... ART, ED 14, p. 106
Every new engineer needs a design guide... ART, ED 13, p. 108
Forecasting is an engineering job, too... ART, ED 1, p. 148
Getting management behind your project... ART, ED 19, p. 166
Good design is a business challenge... ART, ED 11, p. 100
To find over 1000 ratings on the shelf at Old Fashioned prices!

First we'd like to put a "Plug-In" for our Printed Circuit Power Transformers since they are the most complete and diversified selection available. There are 5 basic sizes, each available with 115V or 115/230V 50/60 Hz primaries and secondary voltages from 5V to 120V. Our smallest is rated 1 VA and is 0.83 inches high. This allows 1 inch board spacing. The largest is rated 24 VA (e.g., 24V @ 1A) which is virtually impossible to find as a standard item (except at Signal) and, it is only 1½ high.

A special "plug" is warranted for our "LP" series of Flat Plug-Ins which is designed for 6VA with a height of only 0.85 inches. Special features are humbucking construction, non-concentric winding, dual 115/230V primaries and outputs from 5 to 230V. This is a Signal exclusive!

You will also find on Signal's shelves the most extensive line of Rectifier Power Transformers and Chokes (5 to 300V, 0.1 to 200 A). They are ideal for use in single or dual output DC power supplies. The real heavy stuff is on the floor nearby with ratings such as 12V at 1000 Amps and 3 phase transformers with DC output ratings like 24V at 200 Amps.

Something really new is our "2-for-1" series of small power transformers with ratings from 2.4 to 60 VA. A fresh design approach has cut weight, size and cost almost in half with improved performance. Special features include non-concentric winding, solder or quick-connect terminals, and 2500V hipot.

signal transformer co., inc.
1 Junius Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212
Tel: (212) 498-5111 • Telex 12-5709

and Signal has it in Stock!
Help finish big, creative projects fast...ART, ED 23, p. 134
How to be a top designer and remain a designer, despite corporate lures...SR, ED 9, p. 100
Learning to wear two hats on the job...ART, ED 17, p. 104
Let the engineers run the company...ART, ED 10, p. 124
'Meet' the applicant before talking to him...ART, ED 25, p. 86
Project success: The main concern in...ART, ED 26, p. 98
Remember testing in 1844? If you can't, Siemens Corp. can...SR, ED 24, p. 124
Servicing a high-technology product...ART, ED 20, p. 114
Spell out specs and contract language...ART, ED 22, p. 138
Start your own electronics business—but look before you leap...ART, ED 12, p. 142
Stop second-guessing on projects...ART, ED 4, p. 100
The case for unstructured management...ART, ED 15, p. 102
Today's mature designs, as seen by a young 'old-timer'...SR, ED 24, p. 84
Using consultants takes consultation...ART, ED 7, p. 70
Want to cut costs to the bone...ART, ED 6, p. 132
When you have no choice but changeover...ART, ED 18, p. 92

Materials and Packaging

Alternative to multilayers proposed: Stacked PC boards at half the cost...NEWS, ED 7, p. 40
Better components and materials widening magnetic applications...SR, ED 1, p. 64
Built-in heat pipe proposed to cool GHz power transistors...NEWS, ED 14, p. 32
Case for using ceramics...ART, ED 8, p. 74
Choose cleaning solvents carefully...ART, ED 5, p. 54
Cooled alloy promises better magnetic circuits...NEWS, ED 25, p. 24
Disc diffusion expected to lower semi costs...NEWS, ED 22, p. 28
Electron beam produces ICs of 0.2- μ line width...NEWS, ED 12, p. 130
Explosive bonding is used to connect microcircuits...NEWS, ED 14, p. 29
Film-carrier system used for IC packages...NEWS, ED 19, p. 28
Flexible material changes resistance in one direction...PF, ED 13, p. 160
'Flints' that don't wear out...ART, ED 13, p. 88
FOCUS on Cooling electronic packages...SR, ED 14, p. 62

FOCUS on Round multipin connectors...SR, ED 4, p. 54
From $2.50 to $1500, good systems can save you time in circuit design...NEWS, ED 8, p. 30
Guide to good air cooling...ART, ED 4, p. 76
Hunt is on for ways to counter tight supply of oil-based materials...NEWS, ED 2, p. 38
Impulse-bonded wiring allows fast PC changes...NEWS, ED 8, p. 44
Mini system promises cheaper IC masks...NEWS, ED 21, p. 24
New computer tape resists edge damage...NEWS, ED 7, p. 40
New devices a possibility with IBM 'organic metal'...NEWS, ED 21, p. 132
One-step process bonds copper to ceramic without adhesives...NEWS, ED 14, p. 40
Organic materials investigated for superior semis and memories...NEWS, ED 10, p. 32
PC-board holes made with simpler technique...NEWS, ED 8, p. 27
Plastic protects components at 800 F...NEWS, ED 18, p. 40
Shape foil into a magnetic shield...ART, ED 18, p. 86
Silicon carbide studied for microwave devices...NEWS, ED 11, p. 26
Super-thin copper foil for PCs uses up to 75% less of the metal...NEWS, ED 14, p. 38
Thermal imaging furnaces grow crystals from 'difficult' materials...NEWS, ED 10, p. 34
Thick or thin-film resists...ART, ED 17, p. 92
Today's resins provide a cure for almost every embedding ill...NEWS, ED 25, p. 28
Why not use hybrids...ART, ED 14, p. 84
X-ray imaging method improves crystal growth...NEWS, ED 15, p. 28
3M substitutes tin for gold in connectors...NEWS, ED 21, p. 23
600 IC contacts possible with elastomeric system...NEWS, ED 6, p. 25

Medical Electronics

Device simulates effects of heat on human tissue...NEWS, ED 22, p. 28
Heart monitor replaces skin-piercing methods...NEWS, ED 9, p. 29
Prosthetics, orthotics, etc.—there's new hardware for body...SR, ED 19, p. 69
Simplified feedback circuit detects alpha-wave activity...IFD, ED 12, p. 154
Sound sensor detects hard-to-find heart ills...NEWS, ED 15, p. 27
Spurious radio noise viewed as health peril...NEWS, ED 16, p. 34

Military and Aerospace

Air traffic radar trainer contains several 'firsts'...NEWS, ED 22, p. 28
Army vehicles to get intelligent terminal...NEWS, ED 25, p. 23
Automatic sonobuoy locator spots up to 31 beacons simultaneously...NEWS, ED 4, p. 36
Bubble data recorder to be tested by NASA...NEWS, ED 11, p. 25
C-band landing system adopted by the FAA...NEWS, ED 20, p. 26
Computerized van will help Navy train for war without leaving port...NEWS, ED 23, p. 36
DOD standard designs...NEWS, ED 9, p. 30
Digital storage offered in light-plane radar...NEWS, ED 13, p. 32
Dual radar distinguishes between 2 air targets...NEWS, ED 5, p. 22
Lower atmosphere to be studied by sensors on manned balloon...NEWS, ED 21, p. 48
Military to spend $80-billion in fiscal '74 and more in '75...NEWS, ED 2, p. 27
Navy display speeds weather forecasts...NEWS, ED 16, p. 46
New approach radar proves highly accurate...NEWS, ED 3, p. 24
New flight recorder would warn of accidents...NEWS, ED 2, p. 28
Nuclear ILS for aircraft proves safe and sound in feasibility test...NEWS, ED 16, p. 44
One man radar relies on minicomputer control...NEWS, ED 21, p. 23
Optical design slashes encoded altimeter price...NEWS, ED 3, p. 24
Picosecond timing sharpens laser rangefinder resolution...NEWS, ED 15, p. 48
Second weather buoy being placed in Pacific...NEWS, ED 13, p. 32
Sensors in space are uncovering clues to new energy sources...NEWS, ED 2, p. 40
Skylab's balking gyros to be used on shuttle...NEWS, ED 4, p. 25
Touch communication investigated by Army...NEWS, ED 10, p. 21
Tough Army survey simplified by software...NEWS, ED 18, p. 19
U.S. gets its first domestic satcom net...NEWS, ED 3, p. 23
With a $3.1-billion budget, NASA sees year of growth...NEWS, ED 3, p. 23

Seminconductors

Advances on three fronts herald next generation of linear circuits...NEWS, ED 6, p. 32
After 13 years, standardization of opto-isolators is beginning...NEWS, ED 3, p. 26
Amorphous memories ordered by Burroughs...NEWS, ED 1, p. 36
DISC PRICES HIGHER?

No. 1 Worldwide in Ceramic Capacitors

ERIE . . . the same quality house that brings you the full range of Ceramic Capacitors, holds prices on their broad line of Ceramic Disc Capacitors. While others raise prices. ERIE helps fight inflation by keeping the lid on Disc prices.

- All Disc Sizes
- All Disc Temp. Char.
- All Disc Voltages

ERIE offers unmatched versatility in ceramic disc capacitors. And ERIE has lowered or maintained pricing for over 10 years, despite recent inflationary pressures. Competition has not. Let us quote you.

Write today on your letterhead for our Fixed Ceramic Capacitor catalog . . . or better, call our nearby office listed at right.

ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
State College, Pennsylvania  Phone 814/237-1431
ANNUAL INDEX

Analog-function array aids instrument designs...PF, ED 20, p. 131
Better and cheaper ICs on the way...NEWS, ED 12, p. 34
Bipolar IC microcomputer claims a number of 'firsts'...NEWS, ED 25, p. 23
Bipolar/LSI processor races to the forefront...PF, ED 18, p. 109
Bipolar microcomputer chips set the pace for flexibility...PF, ED 22, p. 185
Bipolar microprocessor—the first to hit the market...NEWS, ED 19, p. 27
Bipolar op amp matches specs of chopper-stabilized units...PF, ED 15, p. 120
Bubble memories advance from chip to module stage...NEWS, ED 12, p. 29
CCD memory emerging an alternate DEC...NEWS, ED 15, p. 27
CCD memory ICs heating for market...NEWS, ED 10, p. 22
CCDs proving worth in digital memories...NEWS, ED 12, p. 29
CID image sensor a replacement for tubes...NEWS, ED 10, p. 36
CMOS microprocessor stirring design race...NEWS, ED 4, p. 26
Custom IC technology 'for sale' to users...NEWS, ED 15, p. 28
Digital memory sought from organic materials...NEWS, ED 10, p. 22
Divide by 10/11 at high of 512 MHz without power rise...PF, ED 19, p. 183
Electron-beam-projection system gives 3-way improvement in ICs...NEWS, ED 12, p. 36
FET voltage comparators shrink input currents to pA...PF, ED 18, p. 114
First 'Mill Run' ICs come off the line...NEWS, ED 15, p. 28
FOCUS on CMOS...SR, ED 6, p. 86
Get gain control of 80 to 100 dB...ART, ED 13, p. 94
Give the Hall transducer flexibility...ART, ED 11, p. 88
Heed the limitations of MOS I/O circuits...ART, ED 10, p. 82
Hex MOS/TLI sense amps have programmed levels...PF, ED 26, p. 116
Hi-fi amplifier IC sets power mark of 15 W with less than 1% distortion...PF, ED 10, p. 141
Improve ROM systems with PROMs...ART, ED 14, p. 92
Integrated injection logic shaping up as strong bipolar challenge to MOS...NEWS, ED 6, p. 28
Inoue: from a specialty to a standard method for new ICs...NEWS, ED 11, p. 36
LED panel lamps match incandescent at less current...PF, ED 16, p. 150
LSI finding a place in homes in multipurpose alarms...NEWS, ED 8, p. 27
Low-cost, 10-MHz FET op amp provides higher stability...PF, ED 1, p. 178
MOS/bipolar monolithic op amp gives high performance at low cost...PF, ED 22, p. 182
MOS/LSI microprocessor selection...ART, ED 12, p. 100
Magnetic bubbles produced in thin films by evaporation...NEWS, ED 22, p. 27
Microprocessors enter boom era—from 4-bit machines and up...SR, ED 6, p. 52
Microprocessors showing promise in test equipment, but haven't made it big yet...SR, ED 9, p. 90
Microprocessors turn to NMOS for speed. CMOS for low power...NEWS, ED 6, p. 38
More bipolar eligibles for flip-chip conversion...NEWS, ED 10, p. 21
NMOS microprocessor boosts speed, instruction-set power...PF, ED 8, p. 144
New CCD image structure makes processing easier and lifts yields...NEWS, ED 6, p. 30
New amplifier increases s/n ratio of CCD imager...NEWS, ED 23, p. 31
New generation of computer foreseen with Josephson devices...NEWS, ED 2, p. 30
New imaging technology grabs hold: Charge-transfer devices...SR, ED 6, p. 59
New memory, the crosstie, stores data in magnetic-domain walls...NEWS, ED 15, p. 34
Op amp combines CMOS and bipolar...NEWS, ED 21, p. 24
Optics and acoustics generate new microelectronic devices...NEWS, ED 10, p. 24
Parley will offer solutions to defects in hybrid circuits...NEWS, ED 20, p. 25
Performance soars as digital LSI moves to center stage...SR, ED 24, p. 42
Power hybrid ICs improve switching-regulator response...IFD, ED 11, p. 119
Quad IC timers squeezed into a 16-pin plastic DIP...PF, ED 16, p. 128
Review the basics of MOS logic...ART, ED 6, p. 98
SOS devices: Not yet making it in LSI but wait till next year...NEWS, ED 16, p. 36
Simplify UJT relaxation-oscillator design...ART, ED 4, p. 84
Single monolithic chip holds 16-bit microprocessor...PF, ED 25, p. 105
Static 1-k RAM accesses in 80 ns and has chip select...PF, ED 15, p. 122
Superconducting diode promises tenfold decrease in mixer noise...NEWS, ED 10, p. 30
TI MOSFET paces TV tuner race...NEW, ED 14, p. 30
Touchtone converted to pulsed dialing...NEWS, ED 26, p. 20
Triple-varactor IC promises to better the AM car radio...NEWS, ED 10, p. 38
Watch that op-amp noise...ART, ED 6, p. 128
Which IC timer to buy...ART, ED 6, p. 62
2 new RCA RAMs to use SOS/CMOS...NEWS, ED 24, p. 28
3-1/2-digit a/d chip set shrinks converter design...PF, ED 4, p. 115
4-k NMOS RAM combines high speed and low power...PF, ED 8, p. 148
16-bit microprocessor/mini, a 'first,' uses SOS chips...NEWS, ED 11, p. 25
256 x 4-bit static RAM simplifies system designs...PF, ED 13, p. 134
500-A one chip transistors have super-low Vth(sat)...PF, ED 5, p. 80
1000-W solid-state power amplifier...ART, ED 7, p. 58
2000-A diode offers high reverse voltage at low cost...PF, ED 6, p. 172
4096-bit RAMS making the scene as an alternative to core—finally...NEWS, ED 3, p. 40

Test and Measuring

A/d and d/a converter testing...ART, ED 7, p. 64
Accurate 10-MHz reference obtained from counter's 1-MHz internal standard...IFD, ED 18, p. 98
Acoustic microscope nearing production...NEWS, ED 9, p. 30
Analyze gaseous mixtures...ED 26, p. 82
Analyze signals as never before with digital methods...SR, ED 24, p. 100
Analyzer picks out patterns in long digital data streams...PF, ED 17, p. 131
Are your humidity readings valid...ART, ED 16, p. 90
Audible gas alarm uses CMOS gates to provide time delays and transient protection...IFD, ED 10, p. 132
Autoranging 80-MHz counter is industry's least expensive...PF, ED 16, p. 123
Build a low-cost ECL logic probe that also has and overranging indicator...IFD, ED 17, p. 116
Build counters with calculator chips...ART, ED 26, p. 90
Built-in microprocessor available in scope...NEWS, ED 20, p. 25

Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975
SFF 2400 A SERIES

- An ion implantation for better control of performance.
- The best possible selection in the field of industrial electronics (numerical control, process control, industrial automation) for noise immunity.
- The best possible choice for portable equipment owing to its wide supply voltage range and low power consumption.

Full specifications of this series are given in our 1974/1975 MOS and C/MOS catalog.
Character-generation circuit uses single Y-axis scope input to display alphanumericics...IFD, ED 4, p. 108
Choose the right storage oscilloscope...ART, ED 24, p. 150
Circuit built with quad op amp measures temperature digitally...IFD, ED 6, p. 160
Design a low-cost pH meter...ART, ED 24, p. 190
Differentiator circuit monitors stability of slowly changing dc signals...IFD, ED 21, p. 128
Digital phase meter gives highest accuracy, at less than $2000...PF, ED 13, p. 127
Diode-resistor network adds user-selected readyout capability to scope display system...IFD, ED 1, p. 156
Don't lean on a/d specs...ART, ED 8, p. 80
Don't sweat polar to rectangular...ART, ED 23, p. 129
Explore the lock-in amplifier...ART, ED 21, p. 104
Fastest logic scope captures 8 data streams at 200 MHz...PF, ED 5, p. 69
Find the new and different, turn the package inside-out...SR, ED 24, p. 140
Find the quietest JFETs...ART, ED 23, p. 98
FOCUS on Electronic counters...SR, ED 10, p. 58
FOCUS on Panel meters...SR, ED 16, p. 60
For fast digital troubleshooting, low-cost detectors can't be beat...NEWS, ED 5, p. 26
Function generator offers ASCII programmability...PF, ED 6, p. 68
Generate sine waves digitally with two ICs and eight resistors...IFD, ED 22, p. 152
Generate waveforms with a single IC...ART, ED 19, p. 132
IC applications demand new highs in instrument accuracy...SR, ED 24, p. 90
In 3 major ways look for changes in compatible equipment...SR, ED 24, p. 74
Instrument speeds noise-figure measuring...NEWS, ED 19, p. 28
Interpolate sampled data rapidly...ART, ED 15, p. 92
It's a new world of measurement at 1 GHz and higher...SR, ED 24, p. 114
It's a wide, wide field, with some 'standards' challenged...SR, ED 24, p. 130
LED test set uses only four components, and it's short-circuit proof, to boot...IFD, ED 22, p. 152
Low power at ohmmeter's probes allows safe usage on most sensitive components...IFD, ED 14, p. 110
Low-power CMOS digital voltmeter built with only six integrated circuits...IFD, ED 22, p. 146
Match impedances with tapered lines...ART, ED 12, p. 136
Measure open-loop servo response...ART, ED 24, p. 170
Measure power with a calculator chip...ART, ED 21, p. 112
Measure sheet resistance easily...ART, ED 4, p. 96
Measure time interval precisely...ART, ED 24, p. 162
Memory tester produces 16 million addresses...PF, ED 8, p. 140
Modules manipulate and send test data at 150 Mbits/s...PF, ED 26, p. 136
Multifetures at a mini price come with 3-1/2-digit DMM...PF, ED 10, p. 156
Multiplexer lets single-channel scope monitor eight analog signals...IFD, ED 8, p. 110
New problem rises to plague users: panel clutter...SR, ED 24, p. 56
Nondestructive testing advances with unique pulse-echo setup...NEWS, ED 13, p. 50
Peak detector provides both the amplitude and a peak-event timing pulse...IFD, ED 23, p. 140
Photodetector calibrated by electrical method...NEWS, ED 2, p. 28
Plug-ins turn DPM into many instruments...NEWS, ED 7, p. 26
Pocket-sized Geiger counter built with three microprocessor ICs...IFD, ED 8, p. 114
Predict wideband amplifier response...ART, ED 25, p. 68
Programmable equality comparator built with single hex inverter...IFD, ED 2, p. 92
Programmable sine-wave oscillator uses only one CMOS IC...IFD, ED 24, p. 200
Pulse echoes to measure size of metal cracks...NEWS, ED 14, p. 30
Semi testing service for medium-sized firms...NEWS, ED 19, p. 28
Sensors in 5 areas are getting tinier, cheaper and more precise...NEWS, ED 15, p. 30
Shock and vibration transducers...ART, ED 21, p. 68
Simple circuit tests coaxial cables for opens, shorts and interments...IFD, ED 13, p. 120
Simple tally system ranks events in the order of occurrence...IFD, ED 20, p. 120
Simplified waveform digitizer uses TV camera to capture the trace...NEWS, ED 14, p. 42
Sine/square-wave generator speeds amplifier testing...IFD, ED 22, ED 22, p. 150
Single transistor circuit provides
Tough Timer/counter Test-equipment Voltage View Tester Spectrum 20-MHz 2.2-pound 2-ton Use Switched Space Smarter, E...
**ideas for design**

Build a multiphase clock that never loses its sequence

A multiphase clock that always returns to its normal sequence, even if a random-noise pulse temporarily throws it off, can make a logic system more reliable (Figs. 1 and 2). In addition, a built-in single-burst mode enhances its use for trouble-shooting.

Many designers use a simple Johnson counter to generate a multiphase nonoverlapped clock. But this works well only in a noise-free environment. Noise spikes can put such a circuit out of sequence; the output phases never return to normal unless a clear pulse is issued.

Fig. 1 shows the timing sequence, phase states and Karnaugh map for the design of a four-phase clock. The technique is based upon an article previously published in ELECTRONIC DESIGN. Any even number of phases can be generated by this method, but four phases are sufficient to illustrate the design procedure. If the number of phases equals \(2^n - 2\), the simplest circuits are obtained, because there are no unused states in the circuit's Karnaugh map.

Each phase is nonoverlapped and equal to one full period of the master oscillator. For TTL

---

1. A timing diagram, state chart and Karnaugh map for a four-phase clock system illustrate a technique for designing a self-clearing multiphase clock with an even number of phases.

2. A multiphase clock should automatically resume its normal sequence even if temporarily thrown off by noise pulses. Other clock circuits with a lower parts count may not have this self-reset feature.

---

*ELECTRONIC DESIGN 6, March 15, 1975*
Experience shows that Allen-Bradley fixed composition resistors can withstand far greater pulse energy levels than resistors manufactured by some other technologies.

For example, a pulse equivalent to the energy from the rapid discharge of a 10\(\mu\)F capacitor charged to 600 volts (1.8 watt-seconds) will have an insignificant effect on Allen-Bradley 1/4 watt resistors.

This performance is characteristic of the hidden values built into all Allen-Bradley composition resistors by our exclusive hot molding process. Quality that can make important differences in your design and procurement decisions.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A-B Type</th>
<th>Rated Watts</th>
<th>Pulse Energy Capability</th>
<th>Equivalent Energy Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>2(\mu)F @ 670 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>10(\mu)F @ 600 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>32(\mu)F @ 630 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>32(\mu)F @ 1000 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>32(\mu)F @ 1650 volts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
logic, the upper frequency limit of the master oscillator is approximately 20 MHz.

The circuit uses a run switch, a burst switch and a master-clear signal (Fig. 2). The master-clear signal forces the system to the standby state. When the run switch is turned on, the sequencer leaves the standby state and cycles through the phases until the run switch is turned off. Each phase follows the preceding one in sequence. If a noise spike causes the sequencer to jump to some states, the circuit continues to cycle properly from that point on. If an unused state is entered, the next clock pulse forces the sequencer to the adjacent used state and back into the mainstream again.

If a single four-phase burst is desired, the momentary burst switch is activated. The run switch must be in the OFF position. This action sets the first 7474 of the burst flip-flop pair. The second stage of the pair thereafter sets on the rising edge of the next master-clock pulse and synchronizes the burst request with the sequencer. The burst flip-flops are automatically cleared after the four phases are generated, and the sequencer returns to a standby condition.

The input equations for the sequence control flip-flops to implement the control loop and Karnaugh map are:

\[ JX = C \]
\[ KX = E \cdot \text{RUN} + F \]
\[ JY = B \]
\[ KY = D \]
\[ JZ = A \cdot (\text{RUN} + \text{BURST}) + S1 + S2 \]
\[ KZ = E \cdot (\text{RUN} + \text{BURST}) \]

Though this technique may require more parts than some other multiphase clock designs, this disadvantage is offset by high operational reliability.

References


CIRCLE NO. 311

Flat, flexible TV antenna offers high gain

Better than the simple indoor TV "rabbit ears," but not as good as a complex, multi-element outdoor antenna, a flexible PC antenna is limited to the reception of single-direction vhf and uhf broadcasting.

The design uses the configuration of a multi-element outdoor antenna, but in a flexible printed-circuit form. It can bring the advantages of high gain and directivity into a den or living room, and avoid the problems of the outdoor environment.

All the user needs to do is orientate the flat antenna under the rug, in close proximity to the TV, and connect it to the set's 300-0 input with flat, twin-lead wire. However, expect some loss in range compared with a roof installation, because of the lower elevation.

The design in the figure has 13 elements. In theory, there is very little restriction on the maximum number of elements that you can use. A flexible plastic sheet can be pieced together from Mylar velum. Other necessary materials include 1 8-in.-wide adhesive copper tape, 1 4-in.-wide adhesive copper doughnuts and Mylar insulating tape for crossovers. The copper ma-

terials are solderable, but avoid overheating them.

Marshall K. Kessie, Bechtel Corp., P.O. Box 60860, Term. Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060.

CIRCLE NO. 312

A multi-element TV-antenna array can be easily assembled with adhesive-backed copper tape onto Mylar sheets.
Powertec's second generation open-frame D.C. Power Supplies

featuring

3 great new packages

For years, our original OEM's have been recognized as the finest on the market. Now, we're introducing the OEM II Series... and it is even better!

First, to help you avoid costly "over-buying," we've expanded the line by adding 3 new packages and 9 new models. Take our new Model 2A5-1.2A, for example. 5V at 1.2A — the smallest open-frame standard power supply available today. Anywhere.

Second, there are completely new electronics. Fewer components, simplified circuitry. Higher efficiency and increased reliability. Improved specs for every model.

And features:
- Remote sensing and programming
- IC regulated design
- Output screw terminals, fanning strip compatible
- All hermetic transistors and diodes
- Reverse polarity protection
- Open remote sense lead protection
- Improved temperature rating
- 100% interchangeable with previous models
- Conservative component selection. And more. Much more.

It all adds up to extra performance at no extra cost.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS, SEND FOR THE NEW OEM II BROCHURE
Powertec, Inc., 9168 DeSoto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (213) 882-0004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Voltage-Current</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Voltage-Current</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A5-1.2A</td>
<td>5V - 1.2A</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>2C5-6A</td>
<td>5V - 6.0A</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A15-5A</td>
<td>12V - 0.5A</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>2C15-2.8A</td>
<td>12V - 2.8A</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A24-4A</td>
<td>18V - 0.4A</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>2D24-3.5A</td>
<td>18V - 3.5A</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B5-3A</td>
<td>5V - 3.0A</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td>2D5-3.0A</td>
<td>5V - 3.0A</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B24-10A</td>
<td>18V - 1.0A</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td>2D15-6.0A</td>
<td>15V - 6.0A</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5V</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>12V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>18V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>20V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>24V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>36V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>48V</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulation:
- 5V Models: 0.1%
- 12V Models: 0.15%
- Ripple: 3 mV

Information Retrieval Number 53
Convert your pocket calculator into a programmable counter

A pocket calculator can do the job of a counter, if you bring out the contacts of the key switch (or the switch on some models) and use a reed switch or photodiode to make a circuit closure. The built-in-constant feature of most of today’s low-cost calculators is also used.

If you enter 0 1 into the calculator, every time you press the button thereafter, you will add one to the sum. Consequently if you use the external contacts, the calculator counts the number of times the contacts close, and the display shows one count more than the number of closures.

If you use a magnetic-reed switch as the external contact, a small magnet attached to a rotating, or moving part of a device can operate the reed switch. A photodiode requires a light source and a moving light shield or reflective surface.

You can program the calculator to count up or down by entering either or . And you can start with a number other than one, and the calculator will count in multiples of this number. For example, the revolutions of a capstan can be converted to inches if a number equal to the capstan’s circumference is entered.

But calculators are not very fast, so don’t attempt to use one for high-speed counting. However, for most chores around the lab, you can’t beat it.

George Alexandrovich Sr., Vice President Engineering, Robins/Fairchild, 75 Austin Blvd., Commack, NY 11725.

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN. You may win a grand total of $1050 (cash)! Here’s how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive $20 for each published idea, $30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of $1000.

IFD Winner of November 8, 1974

Jack Althouse, Palomar Engineers, P.O. Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025. His idea “IC Timer, Stabilized by Crystal, Can Provide Subharmonic Frequencies” has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best Idea in this issue by circling the number of your selection on the Information Retrieval Card at the back of this issue.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN cannot assume responsibility for circuits shown nor represent freedom from patent infringement.
When RFI problems get sticky, try *sticky fingers*

Attaches faster, shields better than anything else!

**SERIES 97-500** The original Sticky Fingers with superior shielding effectiveness.

**SERIES 97-520** A smaller size Sticky Fingers for high shielding effectiveness in less space.

**SERIES 97-555** New Single-Twist Series for use when space is at a premium. Measures a scant ⅛" wide.

**SERIES 97-560** New ½" wide Double-Twist Series, ideal for panel divider bar cabinets.

Now you can specify the exact type beryllium copper gasket that solves just about every RFI/EMI problem. Perfect for quick, simple installation; ideal for retro-fitting. Self-adhesive eliminates need for special tools or fasteners. Write for free samples and catalog.

**INSTRUMENT SPECIALTIES COMPANY,** Dept. ED-65

Little Falls, N.J. 07424
Phone—201-256-3500 • TWX—710-988-5732
New image tube moves into 8-to-14-μm region

An image tube based on the electron-mirror principle and using a pyroelectric target has been developed for operation in the 8-to-14-μm wavelength region.

Designed at the Services Electronics Research Laboratory in Baldock, England, the tube has sufficient sensitivity to detect temperature differences of 1 K.

A time-varying thermal scene, focused onto a triglycine sulphate pyroelectric element by wide-aperture germanium optics, produces voltages on the order of millivolts for image temperature differences of a few degrees K. Because the spatial frequencies in a 10-to-20-mm diameter image can easily be a few line-pairs per millimeter, the thermal image produces pyroelectric fields of over 10 V/m.

In the tube, electrons are reflected from the target, which is held close to the potential of the electron-gun cathode. The reflected electrons, after acceleration to 3 to 6 keV, strike a fluorescent screen. The thermal image is reproduced there with sufficient detail to give recognizable images of human faces or hands.

Many tubes have a sensitivity comparable to that of a pyroelectric Vidicon. But the electron-mirror tube's power consumption is considerably less. The electron reflection process in the mirror tube allows the use of thicker targets without loss of sensitivity. Thus spatial definition in the new tube will probably exceed that of the Vidicon. The mirror tube can also be expected to be less microphonic.

Bandwidth improved in optical fibers

The transmission bandwidth of optical fibers has been improved at the Siemens Laboratories in Munich, West Germany, by control of the mode coupling. The control was achieved by application of tension to an optical fiber.

In experiments, a 1- km-long fiber was wound onto a 38-cm-diam drum of expanded polystyrene. When the drum and fiber were heated from 0 to 50 C, expansion of the drum—which was greater than that of the fiber—stressed the fiber. The researchers report that temperature rise alone does not affect the fiber properties.

Pulses of infrared energy from a gallium-arsenide laser were sent into one end of the fiber. At the other end of the fiber, a p-i-n diode and a sampling oscilloscope detected and displayed the output. The mode coupling increased with mechanical tension, and the output pulses became smaller, but more symmetrical, in shape. The pulse shape is independent of the input conditions when the fiber is under moderate tension. With excess tension, losses increase in the fiber and the output pulses become very small.

The Siemens researchers determined that light originally transmitted in a mode of certain velocity does not remain in this mode throughout the length of the fiber. Instead the energy is randomly coupled to modes of different velocities, and the fiber output is a mixture of lower and faster light components.

Video recorder offers long playing times

BASF, one of the largest European chemical concerns and a pioneer in the manufacture of magnetic tape, is planning to enter the consumer electronics market with a Longitudinal Video Recording (LVR) cassette system.

The LVR system uses a 4.4 x 4.4 x 0.06-in. cassette and a chromium dioxide (CrO₂) tape, for extremely high signal-packing density. The 1/4-in.-wide tape can be used for color and black-and-white recording. It is said to offer 90 or 120 min of playing time, depending on the thickness of the tape used.

The machine uses a fixed head, and recording is done longitudinally, in contrast with the usual helical recording techniques. The LVR system contains a contact-pressure tape transport that is driven by a motor. The tape is pressed against the rotating transport drum from the moment it leaves the spool. It passes the head assembly, still in contact with the transport drum, and leaves it at the point where the take-up spool is pressed against the drum.

This feature allows the use of very thin tapes—9 μm for 90 min of playing time and 6 μm for 120 min. The tape speed is 3 meters/s, which equals about 118 in./s. Another unusual feature is that there are 28 parallel, tightly spaced tracks on the quarter-inch tape. This makes switching between tracks necessary. BASF does the trick in track-to-track switching time of 80 ms.

Tiny transmitter sends body data from animals

Unlike traditional designs, a new miniaturized radiotelemetry transmitter can telemeter dc outputs from temperature, heat-flow, pressure and other transducers. Developed at the Cambridge Institute of Animal Physiology in England, the transmitter has been used for telemetering biological data from animals without hindering their movement.
Celanex is tough. It has excellent dielectric strength, dimensional stability and creep resistance. Very low moisture absorption. All necessary for this motor housing.

More important.

Celanex thermoplastic polyester provides double insulation. Protection from electrical hazard for users of the top-of-the-line Kirby vacuum cleaner.

Reasons enough for The Kirby Company, division of The Scott & Fetzer Co., Cleveland, Ohio, to choose Celanex. But there’s more.

Cost saving, for example.

Automatic injection molding in Celanex speeds production. Eliminates expensive machining and finishing. And saves you from the skyrocketing costs of metal.

For more about what Celanex can do for you, write Celanese Plastics Co., Dept. X-611, 550 Broad St., Newark, N.J. 07102. Celcon® Celanex® Celanese®Nylon

Celanese Plastics Company is a division of Celanese Corporation.
an unfair comparison...

The HOWARD LIFETIME GUARANTEE fan vs. "the other fan"

The new Howard Cyclohm fan matches the "other fan" in every way. It delivers the same volume of air in the same quiet way—even costs about the same as the "other" fan you are now using. But Howard includes a LIFETIME GUARANTEE with every fan. (See why we call the comparison "unfair")

In all fairness we admit this new Howard fan is exactly the same size as "the other fan". They're interchangeable. And available "air away" and "air over" motor.

HOWARD'S LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Howard will replace any Cyclohm fan that fails in normal service for the life of your product. Accidents or intentional damage are not included.

Be fair to yourself—Send for all the "unfair facts". Howard's new Fan and Blower Catalog is now available—write today.

HOWARD INDUSTRIES—Division of MSL Industries, Inc.—One North Dixie Highway, Milford, Illinois 60953 • Phone: (815) 889-4105

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 56
Dual-trace battery-powered scope weighs 10 lb and operates to 10 MHz

Telequipment Div. of Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. (503) 644-0181. P&A: See text.

A dual-trace portable scope, the D32, developed by the Telequipment Div. of Tektronix, weighs 10 lb. and has a 3-dB bandwidth of 10 MHz. The scope uses rechargeable D-cell batteries that provide up to four hours of continuous use.

The scope of the CRT has an 8 x 10 division graticule, with each division 0.7 cm on a side. The CRT uses a standard p31 phosphor and has a 3-kV accelerating voltage. The package dimensions, only 4 in. high x 9 in. wide x 11 in. deep, include all projections except for three female BNC input connectors on the scope sides.

Among the D32 features are vertical sensitivity from 10 mV/div to 5 V/div in nine steps; 19 sweep speeds from 500 ns/div to 500 ms/div (extended to 100 ns/div with a x5 magnifier); auto selection of TV line frame displays; auto selection of chopped or alternate mode display; and triggering level control.

A built-in charger circuit permits either trickle charging while the scope is operating or overnight charging when the unit is off. The power source is six D cells at 1.25 V each, or 100 to 250 V ac, 50 to 400 Hz. When operated from ac, the unit consumes 14 VA; under battery power, dissipation drops to 7 VA.

A front-panel ac output of 0.3 V pk-pk, permits simple field calibration of input voltage. Front-panel indicator lamps show when the instrument is on and when the ac line in use.

The time-measuring accuracy of the scope on the x1 scale is ±0.5%. On the x5 scale, from 200 ns/div to 100 ms/div, accuracy is ±7%, and on the 100-ns range, ±10%. The trigger level can be adjusted over the full eight-division display (for positive and negative slopes). In the absence of a trigger signal, a bright line automatically appears on the screen.

Included as standard equipment in the $1000 price are the rechargeable battery pack, two x10 passive probes with 3.5-ft cables, BNC connector and spring-loaded probe sheath; and a molded front-panel cover to protect the scope during transportation and storage. An optional feature is a shoulder-strap carrying case.

The D32 is available in 16 wk.

CIRCLE NO. 305

Meter locks on signals with 3 mHz equivalent bw

Evans Associates, P. O. Box 5055, Berkeley, CA 94705. (415) 848-6839. $1350; 4 wks.

Model 4103A digital lock-on-voltmeter measures incoming periodic signal amplitudes over the frequency range of 1 Hz to 100 kHz, with an equivalent filter bandwidth selectable down to less than 10 mHz. Tracking is automatic—less than four periods are required to lock onto any desired frequency. A variable phase control permits measurement of vector component values.

CIRCLE NO. 320

New DPM family includes 3-3/4-digit models

Gralex Industries, 155 Marine St., Farmingdale, NY 11735. (516) 694-3607. Start at $80 (100); 4-6 wks.

A new family of DPMs is highlighted by its 3-3/4-digit models. Features include Beckman planar gas-discharge displays, ac line or 5-V-dc powered versions, full-scale voltage ranges of 399.9 mV, 3.999 V and 39.99 V, and an accuracy of ±0.1% of reading ±1 digit. Space and supply voltages are provided to permit the user to incorporate his own circuitry within the meter.

CIRCLE NO. 321
a little A-300 goes a long way.

In high frequency transmission, RF power generation for industrial and research processes. RFI/EMI and general laboratory applications, too.

The Model A-300 is a totally solid state power amplifier, covering the frequency range of 0.3 to 35MHz with a gain of 55dB. Capable of delivering 300 watts of linear Class A power and up to 500 watts in the CW and pulse mode, the A-300 is the ultimate in reliability.

Although the unit is perfectly matched to a 50 ohm load, it will deliver its full output power to any load (from an open to a short circuit) without oscillation or damage.

Complete with power supply, RF output meter and rack mount, the A-300 weighs a mere 89 pounds and operates from ordinary single phase power.

High power portability goes a long way for $5350.

For further information or a demonstration, contact ENI, 3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14623. Call 716-473-6900 or TELEX 97-8283 E N I ROC

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 57

Extra-safe VOM provides self-test

The mission.

Although delivering range power, 3000 watts at the New York World Fair, the Leader will demonstrate the ultimate in laboratory processor applications, to.

For Winton Chance Corp., 286 Harmon Rd., Bluffton, OH 45817. (419) 358-5015. $90; stock.

Drop a new VOM from a 5-foot height and what happens? Nothing. Check a fuse on the x1-ohm range, then try to measure line voltage without changing range and function. And what happens? You may blow one or two of the meter's three fuses. But you don't blow the meter and you don't even wrap the pointer around the peg.

But you're nervous. In that first millisecond after you realize that you forgot to switch to a voltage range, you figure "there goes a $90 meter," or "there goes 30 days and a $25 repair bill," or "if this survives, it's because I've been living right, but I'll have to send it to the cal lab to find out." Not so. After you replace any blown fuses (there are two spares in the meter), you can check out the Triplett "Extra Chance" Model 60 in about 30 seconds.

You set the mechanical zero adjust, switch to the x10k ohms position, short the leads and adjust the ohms control for a zero reading. Then, with the leads still shorted, you switch to "Test." If the needle lands in a mid-scale red bar, you can relax.

In short, Triplett has made it difficult to damage this meter electrically or mechanically, and easy to find out if some fiendish accident has spoiled the specified accuracy—2% of full-scale on dc ranges, 3% on ac ranges.

If the accuracy isn't good enough for you, Triplett has the $100 60A, a mirror-backed version with 1.5% dc accuracy.

Both versions have input impedance of 20,000 ohms per volt dc and 5000 ohms per volt ac. Each has 23 ranges for dc voltage and current, ac voltage and resistance, and a decibel scale.

A wide range of accessories includes a $28.50 clip-on ammeter that provides six ac ranges from 6 to 300 A.

The Extra Chance is designed to be extra safe for humans as well as for itself. It has, for example, no exposed metal parts. Connections from the four-foot test leads to the meter are through insulated banana jacks on the leads to recessed banana plugs in the meter. At the other end, the pin-tip probes can accept slip-on, boot-protected alligator clips.

CIRCLE NO. 304

INSTRUMENTATION
We’ll read, type, record, print, punch, spool and reproduce for just about anybody.

In our eyes, just about everyone is created equal. Because our peripheral data components—alphanumeric page and strip printers, punches, readers and recorders, to name just a few—are designed and engineered to fit into just about any configuration.

And, while being easy to get along with, our equipment is also dedicated to working tirelessly to give you top performance and long service, with a minimum of maintenance.

In fact, we honestly feel that no other OEM manufacturer offers a better performance to price ratio.

To show you just how open-minded we are about helping just about anybody, we’re asking everybody to fill out the coupon and send it to us.

We’ll be very happy to send you all the information you need on the equipment that was brought up to be compatible just about anyplace it goes.

Facit. A leading manufacturer of peripherals for all types of computer and data recording systems.

Facit
A leading manufacturer of peripherals for all types of computer and data recording systems.
INSTRUMENTATION

Synthesizers work at low end of frequency scale

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc., 400 Crossways Park Dr., Woodbury, NY 11797. (516) 921-8880.

These 100-kHz and 1-MHz synthesizers, designated the PM 5141 and PM 5142, respectively, offer optional programmable operation. Outputs are sines and square waves. The frequency is set by four thumbwheel switches and five pushbuttons, which determine the range. Out-of-range is indicated by a warning light. The amplitude is 10-V open circuit, 5 V into 600 Ω. Pushbutton attenuation provides two 10-dB and one 20-dB steps, with an additional continuous attenuation of 20 dB for a total of −60 dB. No price is available at press time.

CIRCLE NO. 322

Counter retains data for more than 1000 h

OKI Electronics of America, P.O. Box 24260, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33307. $150

Model DC-401, a four-digit electronic digital counter, has all-solid-state electronic circuitry controlled by a CMOS IC and includes a built-in battery that allows data retention for more than 1000 h in case of power failure. Including the 12-pin connector, the unit is only 4-in. long and 2-in. wide. Weight is about 4 oz. The counter uses 5 V dc, is shock resistant and has a 4-digit, 7-segment LED display with character height of 1/8 in. Counting speed is 300 pps.

CIRCLE NO. 323

Before you forget, mail the coupon on opposite page

or contact your nearest NITRON representative for the facts about EAROM.

EASTERN REGION
R. H. STURDY CO., INC.
167 Worcester St., Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
Phone: (617) 235-2330
32 Horseshoe Road, Guilford, CT 06437
Phone: (203) 453-5424

GANS-FRYLING, INC.
2062 14th St. North, Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: (703) 527-3262
1207 Scaggsville Rd., Fulton, MD 20759
Phone: (301) 837-6311

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING ASSOCIATES
222 Atlantic Blvd., Pompano Beach, FL 33061
Phone: (305) 942-0774
450 Andalusia Ave., Ormond Beach, FL 32074
Phone (904) 672-2314
10118 Shades Rd., Huntsville, AL 35802
Phone: (205) 883-7893

AD-EL-TEK CO.
14 S. Walnut St., Englewood, OH 45322
Phone: (513) 836-2741 or 836-8471
13201 Abbey Rd., North Royalton, OH 44133
Phone: (216) 237-4472

ELECTRO REP INC.
366 North Broadway, Jericho, NY 11753
Phone: (516) 938-0540

CENTRAL REGION
CARLSON ELECTRONIC SALES CO.
7448 S. Harlem Ave., Chicago, IL 60648
Phone: (312) 774-9022 or 774-4812
Northbrook Executive Ctr. Suite 208
10701 W. North Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53226
Phone: (414) 476-2790
453 N. Lindbergh, St. Louis, MO 63141
Phone: (314) 991-0262
2310 W. 75th St., Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone: (913) 432-2144

WESTERN REGION
R. W. THOMPSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
4140 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303
Phone: (415) 321-7388

ORION SALES, INC.
1310 Air Way, Glendale, CA 91201
Phone: (213) 240-3151
430 East Main St., Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: (714) 832-9687
5832 Kantor Court, San Diego, CA 92122
Phone: (714) 299-8322

INTERNATIONAL
KYOKUTO BOEKI KAISHA LTD.
7th Floor, New Otemachi Bldg
2-1, 2-Chome, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo, 100-91 Japan
Telex: 781-02222044

SILVERSTAR, LTD.
20 Via Del Gracchi
20146 Milano, Italy
Telex: 843-32634

TEKELEC AIRTRONIC
Cite des Bruyeres
92310 Sevres, France
Telex: 842-25997

KLAASING ELECTRONICS B.V.
Transingel 74
Breda, Holland
Telex: 844-54598

JOHAN LAGERCRACTZ KB
Gardsvagen 108, Box 3014
17103 Solna 3, Sweden
Telex: 854-10363
Introducing the incredible Nitron EAROM memories...

Won’t blow their minds in a blackout.

Erase in one second... up to a million times.

Our non-volatile, electrically alterable, read-only memories (EAROMs) are the tiny memory devices that do it all:

1. They can store data for years without power.
2. They’re non-destructive and immune to external power interruptions.
3. They let you erase stored information in just one second, without ultraviolet irradiation.
4. They let you alter the memory as often as needed – up to a million times.
5. They’re particularly useful for communications, computer peripherals, and very low power applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Power Supplies (Volts)</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC7001</td>
<td>64 x 1</td>
<td>±15</td>
<td>18 DIP</td>
<td>ROM Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC7002</td>
<td>1024 x 1</td>
<td>±15</td>
<td>40 DIP</td>
<td>ROM Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC7010</td>
<td>1024 x 1</td>
<td>±15</td>
<td>28 DIP</td>
<td>ROM Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC7030</td>
<td>8 x 16</td>
<td>±15</td>
<td>18 DIP</td>
<td>Shift Register Stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIT-80C</td>
<td>1K x 8</td>
<td>±15</td>
<td>PC Board</td>
<td>8K Memory Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIT-80T</td>
<td>1K x 8</td>
<td>±15, ±5</td>
<td>PC Board</td>
<td>8K Memory Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Before you forget, call us at (408) 255-7550.
Or send the coupon for the full NITRON story.

NITRON
A division of MCDONNELL DOUGLAS
Victor now offers you a ready source of high quality, competitively priced miniature connectors... ruggedly built for reliable performance. Currently being used on portable, rechargeable calculators and similar small, solid state equipment. Standard configurations incorporate strain relief, but your cord set can be custom designed to your specifications... with or without strain relief.

Write or phone for details, and find out why Victor has become the standard of quality in cord sets and other wire specialty items.

Victor Electric Wire & Cable Corp.
618 Main St., West Warwick, Rhode Island
02893
Telephone: 401 821-1700

INFORMATION

INSTRUMENTATION

Low-cost counter/timer has 100-MHz range

Data Precision, Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-1600. $295; stock.

A seven-digit, 100-MHz frequency counter, Model 5740, also measures period, period average, elapsed time and total events. The counter costs only $295 in unit quantity and uses a 0.5-in. high LED display.

The measurement capabilities of the counter/timer include: frequency from 5 Hz to 100 MHz; single-period time (sine wave) from 1 μs to 0.2 s; period average with 1-ns resolution to 99,999.99 μs; event counting (totalizing) from 0 to 9,999,999; and time interval (stop watch) from 0 to 99,999.99 s (27.8 hr). Over a frequency range of 5 Hz to 20 MHz, the sensitivity is 10 mV rms, but as frequency increases to 100 MHz, the sensitivity drops to 50 mV rms.

Decimal-point placement is automatic, and an adjustable trigger-level control on the front panel allows odd-shaped waveforms to be measured. The trigger-level control, in conjunction with a 20:1 attenuator switch, extends the voltage range to ±250 V.

The input impedance of the counter is 1 MΩ shunted by a 25-pF capacitance, although a 50-Ω input impedance termination is optional. A special feature of the counter is its ability to count and resolve random pulses. It can, for instance, count pulses as close together as 15 ns.

Four separate gate times can be switched by a front-panel control to take full advantage of the seven-digit resolution. The control covers gate times of 10, 1, 0.1 and 0.01 s for frequency resolutions of 0.1, 1, 10 and 100 Hz, respectively. The same switch, when used with a mode slide switch, allows single period time or average measurement over 10, 100 or 1000 periods.

CIRCLE NO. 302

New miniature connector.
Standard and custom designs in male & female configurations.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 59

Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975
These sentries never relax

**L120-L121: monolithic drivers for SCRs and Triacs in high precision control systems**

The L120 and L121 are monolithic integrated circuits each acting as a complete control system for SCRs and Triacs. They will find application in speed and temperature control systems in a wide variety of industrial situations and in home appliances.

Both devices feature output short-circuit protection and are available in a 16 pin dual in-line plastic package for 0°C to +70°C operation.

**L120 - phase control**
Continuous control of the firing angle of the SCR or Triac is provided by pulses having the same polarity as the mains in each half-cycle.

**L121 - burst control**
The L121 is a device developed for burst type control systems with SCR or Triac power output stages. Its action determines the number of half-cycles of output power to be transferred to the load in a set "base-period" (half-cycle resolution). In each base-period the duty cycle can be varied from 0 to 100% linearly. The firing pulses produced when the system is ON have the same polarity as the mains.

**L120 - block diagram**
Hybrid IC converter series gives high speed at low cost


The ADH-10/1 series analog-to-digital converters, made by ILC Data Devices, have integral track-and-hold amplifiers and can convert an analog signal into 10 bits in under 1 μs.

The a/d converters use the company's new ADH-030 hybrid digital-to-analog converter and the new ADH-050 hybrid track-and-hold amplifier (which are also available separately) to form an 8 or 10-bit hybrid module a/d that fits on a 5.25 × 5.38 × 0.375 in. printed-circuit card.

The ADH-10/1 a/d converter comes in four different versions: the 8/1-3, 8/1-1, 10/1-3 and 10/1-1. Throughput word rate for the two ADH-8 versions is 1.6 MHz since they are accurate to only 8 bits. The ADH-10 units, though, are accurate to 10 bits and have a 1-MHz throughput.

Both the d/a converter and t/h amplifier are housed in hermetic DIPs that measure 1.4 × 0.8 × 0.2 in., not including pin height. There are two versions of the ADH-30 d/a available: the 030-8, with a current output linearity of 0.2%; and the 030-10, with a linearity of 0.05%.

Either d/a has a resolution of 12 bits and settles to within 0.01% of final value in 50 ns. The converters have current output capabilities of 0 to −16 mA or ±8 mA and a tempco of ±25 ppm/°C. Glitch height for the converters is ±40 mV with a duration of approx 6 ns per peak.

The ADH-050 t/h amplifier, which has a 500-ps aperture time and 120-ns acquisition time, also comes in two versions: the 050 and 051.

The 051 has a longer acquisition time (600 ns) because it uses a larger internal holding capacitor. The larger capacitor also reduces the slew rate from 200 V/μs for the 050 to 40 V/μs typical, and it drops the signal bandwidth from 5 MHz to 1 MHz. It improves the drift.

(continued on page 114)
The Digisec® Encoder keeps little bits from becoming big mistakes.

As some people have found out the hard way, all bits are not of equal length. And what may appear to be just a small error — say a fraction of an arc-second, can lead to a large accumulated error.

As the long recognized leader in encoders, Itek realizes the importance of maintaining accuracy commensurate with resolution. And Digisec Encoders have resolutions and accuracy up to 22 bits/revolution. But that’s just part of the story.

Write for our free catalog. Read all about Digisec Encoders. They’re more than a bit ahead of their time.

Itek Measurement Systems
A Division of Itek Corporation
27 Christina Street, Newton, Mass. 02161
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 64

FIELD ENGINEER TOOL KITS

MORE THAN 40 STANDARD KITS
UNLIMITED CUSTOM DESIGNS

Jensen leads the way in precision tool kits for field engineers, electronic technicians, scientists, instrument mechanics. Each kit engineered-designed to do a specific job. The JT-17D illustrated above, for example, contains more than 100 tools. Most mounted on two removable pallets. Available with optional VOM meter. Deluxe attache case features hardwood construction, scuff-proof llama-grain cover, brass hardware. Roomy compartments hold spare parts, additional tools. Document pouch inside cover holds schematics, service manuals, etc.

Free Catalog. Write for new 112-page catalog detailing other kits, hard-to-find precision tools, and prices.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 65

Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975

Dialight sees a need:
(Need: The widest choice for your every application.)

739 SERIES Save design time and installation costs . . . this LED display assembly is attractively designed in a convenient package with bezel and is ready for instant panel mounting. Available in groups of one or more characters, with or without decoder/driver . . . characters are 0.625" and come with either green or red LEDs in seven-segment format. Readout offers lowest cost per character for comparable size.

755 SERIES High brightness planar gas discharge displays in a 0.500" character. Orange color gives high contrast ratio and allows readability to 40 feet even in high ambient lighting. Designed for interfacing with MOS/LSI, displays have an expected life of 100,000 hours or more.

Dialight, the company with the widest choice in switches, LEDs, indicator lights and readouts, looks for needs . . . your needs . . . and then they develop solutions for your every application. No other company offers you one-stop shopping in all these product areas. And no other company has more experience in the visual display field. Dialight helps you do more with these products than any other company in the business, because we are specialists that have done more with them. Talk to the specialists at Dialight first.

You won’t have to talk to anyone else. Send for your free new copy of Dialight’s current catalog.

See Dialight.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 66
Raytheon CRTs
The ideal way
to display your “Wheres”

Whether your display is for air traffic control, navigational, tactical, or some other sophisticated application, Raytheon CRTs and subassemblies deliver maximum brightness and resolution. They do it in a wide range of sizes, shapes, deflection types and phosphors... with special innovations too, like the RAYVUE Spectral Filter for viewability enhancement.

If you have a display requirement, you won’t have the whole picture until you’re aware of Raytheon’s capabilities. Contact Raytheon Company, Industrial Components Operation, 465 Centre Street, Quincy, Mass. 02169. (617) 479-5300.

(continued from page 112)

however, from 1 mV/μs to 0.2 mV/μs. Both t/h amplifiers handle ±5-V signals and have linearity of 0.0125%.

You pay for the high speed—and not only in dollars—since these units use ECL circuits. Power consumption is a high 9 W maximum for the a/d, 2.275 W for the t/h and 1.5 W for the d/a.

Prices for the modules in unit quantities follows: ADH-8/1-3, $675; 8/1-1, $845; 10/1-3, $725; 10/1-1, $895; ADH-050 or 051, $275; ADH-030-8, $250; and 030-10, $295.

All units are available with delivery times of 2 to 6 weeks and operate over a temperature range of −55 to +85 C. Processing to MIL-STD-883, level C, is standard, and level B processing is available at slightly extra cost.

CIRCLE NO. 301

Adjustable timers have dpdt output contacts

Syracuse Electronics, P.O. Box 566, Syracuse, NY 13201. (315) 488-4915. From $16; 8 wk.

The TNR series timer has a repeat accuracy of ±2% (typical) and 10-million-operation reliability. The TNR is a dpdt timer. It is plug-in, adjustable and comes in a wide range of delay intervals and input voltages. Plug-in timers are available over standard operating ranges of 0.1 to 480 s. Within each range, the timer is locally or remotely adjustable, and will accept variable input voltages from 12 to 115 V ac and from 24 to 230 V dc. Maximum output is 2 W. Reset time is 100 ms during and after timing. The timer will operate according to specs at temperatures ranging from −10 to +60 C.

CIRCLE NO. 324
Environmental Control?

We've been doing it for 40 years with...

- Environmental Rooms / Temperature Humidity Chambers
- TenneySphere For simulation of temperature, humidity, vacuum.
- Laminar-Flow Clean Stations
- Multi-Range Precision Temperature Baths

Write or call for further information on any of these, or autoclaves, packaged refrigeration systems, thermal shrouds, low temperature storage chests, etc.

---

You get something extra with Kurz-Kasch logic probes!!

Kurz-Kasch logic probes do replace scopes for field service applications. Here's how you get that something extra.

They provide optimum performance with duty cycle information and open circuit detection at no extra cost. You may not find these benefits with other probes, even as optional extras.

There is no better way to check out digital electronic equipment than with a Kurz-Kasch logic probe. Besides duty cycle and open circuit information, they display logic Lo's, Hi's and Pulses through the unique Kurz-Kasch White, Red and Blue color system.

You really won't know until you try one FREE for 30 DAYS. Call us: Kurz-Kasch, Inc., Electronics Division, 2876 Culver Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45401. Tel: (513) 296-0330.

---

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 58

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 68

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 70
Sprague Delivers!

YOU DON'T HAVE TO TAKE A SUBSTITUTE.

THE CAPACITOR:
Sprague's Type 192P Pacer® …
The Dependable Low-Cost Miniature Polyester Film Capacitor.

THE DELIVERY CYCLE:
Large Production Quantities 4 – 8 Weeks ARO on All Popular Ratings. Off-the-Shelf Delivery from your Sprague Industrial Distributor.

THE CATCH:
None. Sprague Delivers Film Capacitors.

Call your nearest Sprague district office or sales representative for complete information.

Sprague Electric Company, North Adams, Mass. 01247
Tel. 413/664-4411

Sprague Delivers Film Capacitors.

Omega Engineering, Box 4047, Stamford, CT 06907. (203) 359-1660. $329; stock.
The Model 1695 thermocouple scanning sequencer automatically samples up to 24 thermocouples. It has a continuously variable channel dwell capability and can be set from 5 s to 1 min to reach each thermocouple. To change the amount of dwell-time for a particular thermocouple reading, rotate the dwell-time indicator a few degrees. The sequencer can be used with any thermocouple calibration. The unit is designed to operate from 110 V ac and consumes only 10 to 40 W during scanning. In addition to continually scanning up to 24 thermocouples, the 1695 can be operated manually as a 24-position thermocouple selector switch or anywhere sampling of various signals is desired.

CIRCLE NO. 325

14-bit d/a converter has 15 µs settling time
Analogic, Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-0300. $129; stock to 2 wk.
The MP1814 digital-to-analog converter provides 14-bit resolution. The unit also includes a high speed voltage amplifier that slews at 10 V/µs. It has a throughput settling time of less than 15 µs for conversion to within ±0.005% of a full 20-V step. The MP1814 has pin-selectable analog output ranges of ±10, ±5, 0 to 10 and 0 to +5 V.

CIRCLE NO. 326
Monopulse comparator has 0.1 to 50 MHz range

Olektron, 6 Chase Ave., Dudley, MA 01570. (617) 943-7440. $185.

The Model P-MC-50 monopulse comparator has four antenna inputs and provides reference, elevation, and azimuth. When used with a four-sector antenna array the comparator network provides boresight axis information for directing the array. Basic specifications of the comparator are as follows:

- Frequency range: 100 kHz to 50 MHz
- Impedance: 50 Ω (all ports)
- VSWR: 1.2 to 1 (all ports)
- Isolation: 30 dB min between antenna ports
- Insertion loss: 0.5 dB (max)
- Amplitude and phase balance: 0.25 dB and 3°, respectively
- Bore-sight null depth: 35 dB on azimuth and elevation

The comparator measures 1.23 x 1.109 x 0.5 in.

Vhf crystal oscillators intended for 400 MHz

Vectron Laboratories, 121 Water St., Norwalk, CT 06854. (203) 853-4433. From $325 (unit qty.); 1 to 4 mo.

Model CO-224 vhf crystal oscillator is available at any fixed frequency in the 25 to 400 MHz range. It provides an output level of 20 mW (+13 dBm) up to 200 MHz and 7 mW (+5 dBm) up to 400 MHz. The signal-to-noise ratio is 130 dB/Hz, 1 kHz from carrier. Aging is lower than 1 x 10^-8 per day and temperature stability of ±5 x 10^-8 over 0 to 50°C is achieved by housing the oscillator in a proportionally controlled oven. Options include operation over the -55 to +85°C temperature range and voltage frequency control to permit phase locking on to an external reference or for remote frequency control.

Link up

with Repco RF transmitters and receivers

Repco’s FCC type accepted RF links give you design flexibility with proven reliability (actual cases report systems in use for years with no RF failure), excellent MTBF, rapid MTTR (with low cost, off-the-shelf PBC modules). Suitable for voice, low-speed digital, or tone. 25-50 MHz, 66-88 MHz, 132-174 MHz; and our new UHF 450-470 MHz ranges. Repco’s delivery, production capacity, and volume pricing will warm your heart! Write today for our free specs brochure and special evaluation unit price.

Special evaluation offer!

Repco, Incorporated
Special Products Department
P. O. Box 7065, Orlando, Florida 32804
(305) 843-8498 TWX 810-850-0120

Please send me free specs brochure and special low unit price available for evaluation of your RF links.

Name ___________________________ Title ___________________________
Company _________________________ Address ________________________
City ___________________________ State ______ Zip ______

Ed3

World’s leading manufacturer of modular handheld portable radios.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 72
Premier Electronic Cabinets and Cases

ESTHETICS KEYED TO MODERN SYSTEMS
RUGGED-FUNCTIONAL CONSTRUCTION
ECONOMICAL PRICING
PROMPT SERVICE & AVAILABILITY

DATA PROCESSING

CRT terminal enhanced by microprocessor

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 492-1501. From $2640 (qty 6); Stock.

First in a series of new microprogrammed computer terminals, the Model 2640A CRT Terminal operates in either a page mode or a character mode. Among the benefits of microprocessing are a smart memory that can store over 400 lines of data (that can be viewed 24 lines at a time) up to four plug-in character sets, off-line data preparation and editing capability, and easy expandability. The user can verify and correct data before transmission to the CPU. The Model 2640A transmits one character or a block of characters at a time. Asynchronous data transmission of ASCII characters is RS-232-C compatible and selectable rates up to 2400 baud. The Model 2640A can be equipped with up to 14 powered slots of memory or peripheral interface.

CIRCLE NO. 329

Fast floppy-disc system boasts long life

Fort Communications, 710 North Central, Richardson, TX 75080. (214) 690-0050. $3500; 60 days.

A flexible disc system with hard disc longevity is available for CAI computers and PDP-11s. The controller fits on a half board, and handles up to eight drives. Each disc has a 2.16 M user bit capacity with a 17.26 M bit capacity for an eight drive system. Track-to-track seeks take 100 ms with 300 ms for 63 tracks. Data are transferred at 2.5 Mbit/s in DMA or regular I/O modes.

CIRCLE NO. 330
When "off the shelf" won't do, call us!

If you're talking precision pots, then talk to Duncan. For the past 15 years, Duncan's crack engineering team has designed literally thousands of 'specials.' We're proud to have some of the nation's finest technical minds to help solve your engineering problems. And a short step away is Duncan's modern production and testing facilities. Since 'specials' are a major part of our regular business, you'll be equally impressed by our competitive prices and unusually quick delivery schedules.

Duncan is keeping up and ahead of our times to meet your growing requirements for better more reliable products, including non-wirewound Resolon® Conductive Plastic elements and single-turn or multi-turn precision wire-wound pots, both available with linear or non-linear functions. Call us for design assistance or write today for technical literature.

DUNCAN ELECTRONICS
2865 Fairview Road • Costa Mesa, California 92626
PHONE: (714) 545-8261 • TWX 910-596-1128

Duncan: Your prime source for custom designed pots.
QUALITY IN VOLUME

When you achieve it, you can offer true competitive value. That's just what we're doing at USCC/Centralab for 1975. MONO-KAP™ radial, and MONO-GLASS axial monolithic ceramic capacitors are now available to volume users from stock to eight weeks. Our investment and "learning curves" last year guarantee competitive responsiveness — USCC will welcome your specials and non-stock orders. Here's an offer you haven't heard lately — your money is going to buy more at USCC. Cash in on the best values in monolithic ceramic capacitors.

DISCRETE ASSEMBLY
MONO-KAP™ radial-leded epoxy coated capacitors are reliable performers; they're rugged enough to work in MIL environments. 4.7 pF to 10 Mfd., 50 to 200 WVDC in 4 dielectrics, including Z5U, in a variety of case sizes featuring meniscus control to 0.032 inches. Large quantity orders from stock.

AUTOMATIC INSERTION
MONO-GLASS axials are glass encapsulated, designed for automatic PCB insertion; furnished reel-packed for high volume applications. They're available in 50 and 100 WVDC from 1pF to 1.0 Mfd.; four dielectrics: COG, X7R, Z5U and Y5V.

CUSTOM DESIGN
We're responsive to your design requirements; get USCC's new expanded 1975 catalog.

FOR QUICK REFERENCE, SEE OUR PRODUCTS IN YOUR EEM, GOLD BOOK OR EBG PAGES.
Printer/plotter offers 200 dot/in. resolution


An electrostatic printer/plotter with a resolution of 200 dots/in., the Model 5200, provides 0.2% accuracy for graphic plots. When printing, the unit generates 150 characters per line at 650 line/min. with fixed character spacing on 11-in. wide paper. The 5200 also has the ability to generate variable spacing between characters. Printing and plotting software packages and on-line/off-line hardware packages are available for most computer systems.

CIRCLE NO. 331

Modem does 9600 bit/s on unconditioned lines

Intertel, 6 Vine Brook Park, Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 273-0950. $9700; 30 days.

The MCS9600 is said to be the first 9600-bit/s modem to operate over unconditioned private telephone lines. Normally C2 or D1 line conditioning is required in order to improve leased telephone lines for use with conventional modems. The MCS9600 can also be multiplexed to mix 2400, 4800, and 7200 bps data rates. A switched carrier control capability allows multiplexing in multipoint networks without any hardware or software modification to the central computer or front-end equipment.

CIRCLE NO. 332

Minis linked to maxi over 1-mile coax cable

Systems Associates, 55 Park St., Troy, MI 48084. (313) 585-7995. See text; 90 days.

Any mini can communicate to an IBM System/360 or 370 at 277 kbyte/s. The LLA 400 (long-line adapter) uses a single coax wire up to a mile in length. In addition the LLA 400 can communicate with up to 64 computers even in industrial environments. The protocol used is that of IBM's mini-oriented Sensor Based Control Unit. A complete unit with mini interface and single coax driver sells for $4500.

CIRCLE NO. 333

Line controller handles up to eight channels

Stritec, 5352 Sterling Center Dr., Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 889-3540. From $350; 8 wks.

A flexible data line controller interfaces most RS-232-C compatible devices with Honeywell minicomputers. Model S100 Asynchronous Interface unit is designed for use with H316, DDP416 and DDP516 minicomputers and allows interface with line printers, CRTs, Modems and TTYs. They are provided with one to eight channels. Baud rate, data word length, parity mode and number of stop bits are independently programmable. Selectable baud rates (at time of order) range from 75 to 9600 baud with simultaneous reception and transmission capability.

CIRCLE NO. 334

Schottky Barrier Rectifiers

- Four series: 1A, 3A, 5A and 15A (Io) with 20V and 30V (Vcm).
- Extremely fast recovery (t_r), very low forward voltages (Vf), high reliability and low cost.
- VSK 120 & 130-1A series in DO-41 packages. 450 & 550 mV (Vf). 40A peak 10 cycle surge (Imax). 10 mA (IR) at 100°C.
- VSK 320 & 330-3A series. Epoxy package, axial leads. 475 & 500 mV (Vf). 150A surge. 30 mA (IR) at 100°C.
- VSK 520 & 530-5A series. Epoxy package, axial leads. 380 mV (Vf). 250A surge. 75 mA (IR) at 100°C.
- VSK 1520 & 1530-15A series in DO-4 metal stud cases. 550 mV (Vf). 300A surge. 75 mA (IR) at 100°C.
- All series have junction operating temperature range of ~65°C to +125°C.
- Typical pricing, 100 qty, from $1.38 ea. (VSK 120) to $3.87 ea. (VSK 1530).

Call Charlie Merz 214/272-4551 for complete information

WRITE ON YOUR LETTERHEAD FOR FREE SAMPLES.

Design us in — We'll stay there

VARO SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.
P.O. BOX 676, 1000 NORTH SHILOH, GARLAND, TEXAS 75040
(214) 272-4551 TWX 910-860-5178

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 76

121
If you're an engineer, or in engineering management, you might find our new SCR Series Single Phase Input Power Supplies very attractive. They provide 800, 1600 or 2400 watts of power and precise 0.1% regulation in both voltage and current modes (for higher power ask about our three phase input SCR units). All offer the highest power output per mechanical volume in the industry.

Check these superior benefits:

- High Efficiency
- Remote Sensing
- Remote Programming
- Series or Parallel Operation
- 5 Year Warranty

For applications assistance and technical information, phone TOLL FREE (800) 631-4298

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOLTAGE</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>CV-rms</th>
<th>RIPPLE</th>
<th>CC-rms</th>
<th>RIPPLE</th>
<th>% EFF</th>
<th>AC input</th>
<th>NOM E</th>
<th>PRICE $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>19.8 mV</td>
<td>160 mV</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>85.3 mV</td>
<td>290 mV</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>80 mV</td>
<td>1200 mV</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>60 mV</td>
<td>1600 mV</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>80 mV</td>
<td>320 mV</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>80 mV</td>
<td>480 mV</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>80.6 mV</td>
<td>320 mV</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>100 mV</td>
<td>100 mV</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>70 mV</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>30 mV</td>
<td>30 mV</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50 mV</td>
<td>60 mV</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80 mV</td>
<td>10 mV</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>100 mV</td>
<td>30 mV</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>100 mV</td>
<td>30 mV</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>50 mV</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>20 mV</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>200 mV</td>
<td>3 mV</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>300 mV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>300 mV</td>
<td>8 mV</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>300 mV</td>
<td>3 mV</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>750 mV</td>
<td>5 mV</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Designed for industrial environments, the ruggedized Digitrend 200 will scan, display, log and produce alarm outputs from thermocouples, transducers, transmitters, strain gauges or other millivolt sources. An optional digital clock automatically adds the time-of-day to the recording and provides a continuous display in hours and minutes. If the power is interrupted for longer than 500 ms, the time display will flash on and off upon resumption of power and the time printout will be disabled until reset. A new feature is the dual alarm option—two separate alarm circuits that are common to all setpoints to provide High/Higher, High/Low, and Low/Lower alarm setting capability.

CIRCLE NO. 335

Versatile matrix printer available as a plug-in

Practical Automation, Trap Falls Rd., Shelton, CT 06484. (203) 929-1495. $195; 4 wks.

An 18 column printer now exists as a plug-in module that measures only 3 x 3.5-in. on the panel. At 100 char/sec, the DMTDP-3 prints 7 x 5 dot-matrix characters at a rate of 2.3 line/s. Interfaces to the printer can be serial, parallel or RS-232C.

CIRCLE NO. 336
Can't Tell A .015" PC Tape Width From A .020"?

Now You Can... 
AT A GLANCE...
With Bishop's Exclusive New
Color Core Coding!

No more "miking", guessing or measuring PC artwork tape widths...with Bishop tapes you know. New color coded cores tell you instantly...and only Bishop has it! You even get a full-color chart that identifies the color core with tape size. Affix it to your light table, drafting machine...anywhere it's handy. Think of the valuable time you'll save!

New Bishop FLATPACKaging
All Bishop PC Precision Slit Art-work tape now comes in a brand new, flat package called the FLATPAK™. This reusable package keeps tapes clean, fresh and safe...prolongs shelf life.

Another Bishop Exclusive!
Each FLATPAK™ has dated labeling which not only gives tolerances, size, order no. and quantity...but shows "use before" dates for your protection and only Bishop has it!

FREE Bulletin Tells All
New full-color Bishop Technical Bulletin No. 1019 tells the whole story. Call your local Bishop dealer for a copy and to order, or contact us direct.

The New Brush 2400: 
the best performing, most versatile wide channel recorder you can buy.

It is available in 2, 3 and 4 channel configurations utilizing combinations of 50 mm and 100 mm channels totaling 200 mm. It has a 99.65% linearity over the full 100 mm channel. Its frequency response is an outstanding 30 Hz at 100 mm, 50 Hz at 50 mm and up to 125 Hz at reduced amplitude. It has a full range of plug-in signal conditioners for just about any industrial-scientific-medical application.

For full details on why the new Gould 2400 is the best performing direct writing recorder you can buy, write Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114. Or Kouterfeldstraat 13, B 1920 Diegem, Belgium.

Now... AC MEASUREMENTS GO DIGITAL!

- True RMS Volts
- True RMS Current
- AC Watts

...all in YEW’s new 2504 AC DMM!

The new 2504 digital AC instrument offers unexcelled accuracy and versatility for the measurement of sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal waveforms and for measurements at low power factors. Flexible design allows optional purchase of just the measuring functions required while push-button controls provide ease of operation.

The YEW 2504 is the AC DMM. Its 0.25% accuracy and 0.01% resolution, standard analog output, and low cost (Prices start at $1,590) make it the ideal instrument for quality control, lab, field maintenance, and instrument calibration applications. Write for details.

YEWTEC CORPORATION
1995 Palmer Avenue
Larchmont, N.Y. 10538
Telephone: 914-834-3550

Yokogawa Electric

60 Years of Measuring and Recording Instrumentation
This 500-W, 5-V switching-regulated (20 kHz) modular power supply, Model 62605M, reduces heat-sink requirements and permits greater freedom in mounting. Integral forced-air cooling in many cases eliminates other in-cabinet cooling. Inherent efficiency is approx. 70%. Size is 5 × 8 × 11-1/2 in. and weight is 14 lbs. Regulation is to 0.1% with ripple and noise of 20 mV rms, 40 mV pk-pk (20 Hz to 20 MHz).

Silicon solar cell delivers 1 A


A new 3-in.-diameter silicon solar cell will deliver over 1 A at 0.5 V dc, or 1/2 W. It is said to be five times more efficient per unit cost than any cell previously offered. For higher current requirements, multiple cells can be hooked up in parallel. Or the cells can be used in series for higher voltage applications. Since the new cell uses no plastic lenses to increase its efficiency, it is extremely flat—only one mil thick; and the cell is complete with tab leads for any circuit.

Switcher line covers 150 to 750 W

ACDC Electronics, Oceanside Industrial Center, Oceanside, CA 92054. (714) 757-1880. About $275 (150-W unit); 2 to 3 wks.

Six new high-efficiency, switching-type power supplies have been added to the company’s JP series. The additions include a 750-W and five 150-W units. This brings the JP Series to a total of 16 models, ranging from 150 to 750 W. These 20-kHz inaudible switchers operate from a selectable input of 115/230 V ac (100 V ac also available), 47 to 63 Hz, with 70 to 80% efficiency and 0.1% regulation. Overvoltage and overload protection are standard and radiated and conducted EMI is minimized by shielding and filtering.

Now you can turn to MCL for reliable high power r-f and microwave testing.

Many customers remember us for the “extras” engineered and built into our microwave cavities, e.g., our potted anode bypass assembly.

But some may not be aware that today MCL also offers one of the industry’s largest and most diverse power oscillator, amplifier and systems lines.

The same extra margin of reliability and performance customers have learned to expect from our cavities is also a feature of our instrumentation products.

For a recommended solution to your high power testing problem—without obligation—write us today.

MCL, Inc., 10 North Beach Avenue, La Grange, Illinois 60525.

Or call (312) 354-4350

Now on GSA contract GSOOS-27086 See us in EEM-Vol. 1 pp. 284-291

Information Retrieval Number 81
Solid State Modules Come Ready to Install and Operate — Include Decoder/Driver and all Circuitry Needed to Hook up to Your System

- Standard 0-9 plus overflow, with character heights of 0.30" and 0.40" — and both sizes at the same low price!
- Accept BCD input code
- Compatible with TTL
- Optional bezel with choice of 5 filters

And Immediate Delivery!

DISTRIBUTORS
Audio Electronics, Inc., Canada (416) 495-0720
Bodell Co., Inc., Chicago (312) 329-9670
Bordewieck Co., New England (617) 659-4915
Century Aero Corp., So. California (213) 772-1166
Peerless Radio Corp., Florida (305) 566-5866
Ratel Electronics, No. California (415) 965-2010

PREMIUM QUALITY COMPONENTS

"Industry comes to Ancrora for big help with small quantities."

Microprocessors $79.95

8 Bit Parallel CPU on a single chip • complete instruction decoding and control • TTL compatible (Inputs, Outputs and Clocks) • Address or retrieve 16K x 8 bits of memory (RAM, ROM or SRAM) • DHCP package • Build your own micro computer with one CPU, one ROM and 20 external TTL interface devices. Type 8008 $79.95 Type P2102

Static RAM: $8.00

TERMS: Check or M.O. for O.D.I. minimum order $10.00 add $1.00 to cover postage & handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

TeC, Incorporated • 9800 NORTH ORACLE ROAD • TUCSON, AZ USA 85704 • (602) 297-1111 • TWX 910-952-1377

Only $7.95 Per Digit in 100 quantities

LOW-COST LED DIGITAL READOUTS IN RED, ORANGE, YELLOW OR GREEN

ELECTRIC COMPANY

Bodine Electric Company, 2528 W. Bradley Place, Chicago, IL 60618

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 84

Bodine makes quality fhp motors and drive systems. Some may cost a little more. Initially. But, in the long run they cost less to use.

After Delivery Economies (ADE) are the reason. You get fewer reorders. Consistent quality, motor to motor, lot to lot. Less profit robbing service and downtime problems. Bodine motors perform. Reliably. Run stronger and last longer. Help protect your reputation and profit.

If you're concerned about today's bottom line costs and tomorrow's repeat sales, take a close look at Bodine.

(1/2000 thru 3/4 Hp.)

ADE (After Delivery Economies) make Bodine a better fhp buy
the facts about
E.M.I.
SHIELDING

Design information from Mag-Shield's 30 years experience in E.M.I. shielding.

WHAT IS THE ADVANTAGE OF USING NETIC OR CO-NETIC SHIELDING ALLOYS?

These alloys are especially prepared and treated to attain optimum E.M.I. shielding efficiency. They are available in thicknesses up to .010" for continuous foil, and up to .062" for sheet stock. Shielding foil is easily hand-formed into shields for prototype testing or small production runs. Stress annealed sheet stock has maximum workability properties. Fully hydrogen annealed sheet stock provides maximum permeability.

NETIC and Co-NETIC foil is easily shaped into simple shield configurations.

HOW DO I KNOW WHICH MATERIAL TO USE?

The high saturation capability of Netic material is ideally suited for attenuating high intensity E.M.I. fields. High permeability Co-NETIC material provides maximum attenuation at low field intensities.

CAN YOU SERVICE MY SHIELD DESIGN AND PRODUCTION NEEDS?

Mag-Shield offers complete shield design and fabrication service. And, we can provide immediate delivery on standard shields that will accommodate a wide variety of components. Just circle the reader service number, or write Mag-Shield direct to receive complete information on sample materials and specifications.

MAGNETIC SHIELD DIVISION

Perfection Mica Company
740 Thomas Drive
Bensenville, Illinois 60106
(312) 766-7800 TWX (910) 256-4815

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 85

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

Varactor tuning diodes have low inductance

MSI Electronics, 34-32 57 St., Woodside, NY 11377. (212) 672-6500. $5.50 (10-100); 2 wk.

The G801 AR G522A varactor tuning diodes have the silicon chip in butt contact with the DO-35 case leads. This eliminates whiskers or ribbons that contribute to series inductance. The resulting packages have a 1.5-nH inductance, which, with a 0.1-pF capacitance make the tuning diodes suitable for operation in the uhf and low microwave ranges. The 4-V capacitance values range from 1.8 to 22 pF and Qs from 800 for the low capacitance diodes to 500 for the higher capacitance diodes at 50 MHz. These capacitor diodes have less than 0.5 μA of leakage current at 20-V reverse voltage and exhibit capacitance ratios of 2:1 from 2 to 20 V.

CIRCLE NO. 340

Silicon rectifier series has 200-A surge ratings

Varo Semiconductor, P.O. Box 676, 1000 N. Shiloh, Garland, TX 75040. (214) 272-4551. From $0.22.

A line of 32 rectifiers includes a controlled avalanche series with 250, 450, 650 and 850 V min. avalanche ratings, a noncontrolled avalanche series with 50 to 100 V ratings (V_{RRM}), and a fast recovery time series with 200-ns reverse recovery time (t_{rr}). The devices are rated at 3 A (I_{A}) at T_{A} = 40 C, for both 100 and 200-A peak surge. The fast recovery series has a 75 and 150-A surge rating. Operating temperature range is —50 to +150 C. Part number designations for the 100 A surge line are V322, 4, 6, 8 (controlled avalanche), V330, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 (noncontrolled avalanche) and V330X, 1X, 2X, 4X and 6X (fast recovery).

CIRCLE NO. 342

LED lighted switches come in three colors

Dialight, 203 Harrison Pl., Brooklyn, NY 11237. (212) 371-8800. From $2.59 (1000-up); 3 to 4 wk.

The series 913 miniature, momentary action switches are available with red, green or yellow LEDs. The LED in the switch operates from a 5-Vdc supply. The switch is available in either a normally-open, normally-closed, or two-circuit version. A long cylindrical lens cap has an internal fresnel ring for uniform light distribution.

CIRCLE NO. 343

Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975
POWER FOR YOUR IC'S OR OP AMPS

ALL MODELS U.L. RECOGNIZED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT CURRENT AMPS</th>
<th>SIZE INCHES</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 VOLTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5</td>
<td>3.5 x 2.5 x 1.4</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>5EB50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>3.5 x 2.5 x 1.6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>5EB100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.5 x 2.5 x 2.4</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>5EB200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.5 x 2.5 x 2.4</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>5EB250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 6.6</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>A5MT510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 9.3</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>A5MT900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 13.3</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>A5MT1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>5.1 x 7.4 x 11.3</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>A5HT2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>5.1 x 7.4 x 16.0</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>A5HT3200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT CURRENT AMPS</th>
<th>SIZE INCHES</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>±15 VOLTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1</td>
<td>3.5 x 2.5 x 1.4</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>DB15-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15</td>
<td>3.5 x 2.5 x 1.4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>DB15-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.2</td>
<td>3.5 x 2.5 x 1.4</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>DB15-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 5.1</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>TD15-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 5.1</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>TD15-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 6.6</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>TD15-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 9.3</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>TD15-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3.4 x 5.1 x 13.3</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>TD15-450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>5.1 x 7.4 x 11.3</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>TD15-850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Line/Load Regulation: ±.1% or better; Ripple: 1.5 mv or less; Input: 105-125 VAC

Three day shipment guaranteed. Complete details on these plus a comprehensive line of other power supplies and systems are included in the Acopian 73-74 catalog. Request a copy.


Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 86
**Schottky mixer diodes have high dynamic range**

Alpha Industries, 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801. (617) 935-5150. $8.25 (1000-up); 10 to 30 day.

The D4007 Schottky barrier silicon diodes provide low inter-modulation distortion performance in local oscillator/mixer high-drive level applications. These diodes have beam-lead construction and are mounted in a quad configuration to achieve minimum size and optimum uniformity. The diodes are available for use through the X-band frequency range. Typical turn-on voltages are 600 mV at a 1 mA current level. The mixer quads are mounted on the company’s 132-002 four lead ceramic substrate package. Max junction capacitance at $V_T = 0$ V is 0.6 pF, total resistance at $I_T = 10$ mA is 12 Ω, and the storage and operating temperature range is -65 to +150 C.

---

**High-voltage Darlington handle up to 300 V**

Unitrode, 580 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172. (617) 926-0404. From $3.40 (100-up); 2 to 3 wk.

The U2T700 and U2T800 series high voltage Darlington transistors are available in hermetic TO-5, TO-66 and TO-3 packages. They are rated up to 300 V BVCEO and can handle dc currents to 5 A or pulse currents to 10 A. Gains are typically 2000 at rated dc currents, thus making it possible to switch high power dc loads directly from low level logic. All types in both the 2 A, 700 series and 5 A, 800 series have provision for external biasing of both input and output transistors.

---

**Surge arresters handle voltage spikes of 230 V**

Cerberus AG, CH-8708 Mannedorf, Switzerland.

The Cerberus surge arresters are compact metal/ceramic devices that have a fast and accurate response, a very high shunt capacity and consistent performance, even after loading. All arresters maintain their tolerances and meet the CCITT and VDE 0845 requirements. Some of the surge arrester specs include: static sparkover voltage of 230 V ±10%, dynamic sparkover voltage (at $dU/dt$ of 2 kV/μs) of 600 V, impulse discharge current (Form 8/20) of 25 kA and an ac discharge current (1 s, 50 cycles) of 20 A. Case dimensions are 8 mm long and 8 mm in diameter.

---

**An autoranging DMM for only $299?**

Yes. And it's a KEITHLEY—no less. The new Model 168 is a full-function DMM. It measures ac/dc volts, ac/dc amps and ohms too. Autoranging, optional battery operation, two-terminal input, push-button operation and lighted function indicators are only a few of its added features. Send for full details now.

**5 Volt Audio Indicator for IC's and Logic Circuits**

**AI-105 . . .**

5 vdc . . .

draws 30 ma

Shown actual size

This small, 7-gram, steel encased AI-105 solid state unit is ideal where you need a compact, highly reliable warning or alarm system. Installs with panel mounts or tape. Other models in 1.5 - 3 and 12 volts.

System monitors noise and gain

International Microwave Corp., 33 River Rd., Cos Cob, CT 06807. (203) 661-6277.

The NTM-0260R system for noise and gain monitoring consists of compact solid-state modules, which readily integrate into earth stations or radar equipment. Rf range extends from 300 MHz to 18 GHz, depending on the noise source used, and i-f range is 30 to 100 MHz. The system has a noise-temperature spec of 200 to 9000 K, and a gain range of ±3 dB. Accuracies are ±6% for noise temperature and ±0.25 dB for gain.

CIRCLE NO. 347

Choose from the industry's most complete line

LogiMetrics provides the industry's most complete line of solid state signal generators, all of which are equipped with digital frequency readout. LogiMetrics holds the original patents on the digital readout, signal generators and the circuit that is the key to stabilized signal generators, Signalock®. The signal generators cover the range of 50 kHz to 520 mHz with integral counters, precision attenuators and leveled outputs.

The generators' inherent stability and ease of calibration allow users to perform RF measurements with superior convenience and accuracy and at the best cost effectiveness.

Of special interest: the 750A and 950A FM-AM generators, both of which allow continuous one-knob tuning over their entire frequency bands without band switching.

For details on LogiMetrics signal generators, or TWT amplifiers or the new frequency synthesizers, use the Reader's Service Card or contact us directly.

CIRCLE NO. 348

New vendor takes over plug-in line

Optimax Inc., P.O. Box 105, Advance Lane, Colmar, PA 18915. (215) 822-1311.

Filling the market void created by Fairchild's recent withdrawal from the hybrid amplifier and attenuator business, the company is now offering the equivalents to the Fairchild FMA Series of modular plug-in components in TO-3, TO-8 an DIP packages.

CIRCLE NO. 349

Tunable laser emits visible-to-IR spectrum


With a new tunable laser, output wavelengths can be continuously tuned over the spectral range from 415 to 2100 nm. A 20-J ruby-pump input yields an optical-parametric-oscillator output of 3 to 20 kW per pulse unfocused. The pulse width is 5 ns and the line width is 0.01 nm in blue, increasing to 0.3 nm at 630 nm. The beam divergence is 2 mrad at 470 nm in the TEM00 mode.

CIRCLE NO. 348

How to buy an RF Signal Generator

LogiMetrics

121-03 DuPont Street, Plainview, New York 11803
(516) 681-4700  TWX: 510-221-1833

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 89
The Model 4641 baseband noise transmitter provides band-limited white noise for noise-loading microwave-radio relay systems. The transmitter features selectable band limiting and band-stop filters for two separate radio loads, simulating up to 2100 channels of voice traffic. Output power is 0 to —29 dBm adjustable in 1-dB steps. Band-stop filters provide noise discrimination greater than 70 dB over 3-kHz bandwidth.

Now with a narrower input range.

The Tecnetics HC Series unregulated DC to DC power supplies are more of a jewel than ever. We've optimized performance by adding a more efficient core and narrowing the input range. And it still weighs only 0.3 ounces.

Choose from a wide variety of input voltages and single or dual outputs. HC Series power supplies are available in a non-hermetic package for industrial and commercial applications, a hermetic package for military, space and industrial applications that require protection from severe environmental conditions, and a fully encapsulated package for use where extreme shock and vibration are expected.

Write for our 26-page catalog that gives full specs and prices on the HC Series and over three hundred other power supplies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT VOLTAGES</th>
<th>5VDC ±1V to 28VDC ±4V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT VOLTAGES</td>
<td>5VDC @ 2 watts to 300VDC @ 3 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING TEMP.</td>
<td>-55°C ambient to 125°C case, without derating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMENSIONS</td>
<td>1.05 x 0.94 x 0.32 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFFICIENCY</td>
<td>65% to 75% typically at full load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55% to 60% typically at half load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACKAGE OPTIONS</td>
<td>HCN (Non-hermetic) 49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND PRICES</td>
<td>HCH (Hermetic) 59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HCE (Encapsulated) 69.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Synthesizer spans 0.5-to-18-GHz range


With new components for the company's WJ-1250 Modular Synthesizer System, automatic coverage is obtained over the full 0.5-to-18-GHz frequency range. The new WJ-1253A Multisource Chassis houses up to three WJ-1251 Series rf sources. These are automatically interfaced with the WJ-1250 microwave frequency synthesizer mainframe via the WJ-1253B Interface Module. By stacking two Multisource Chassis, up to six rf sources can be accommodated. Two new double-band rf sources, employing fundamental YIG-tuned oscillators, have also been introduced. The WJ-1251-7 provides 5 mW (min) output power from 8 to 18 GHz, while the WJ-1251-8 supplies 20 mW (min) over the 1- to 4-GHz band. With the present WJ-1250 system, 5 mW, 10 mW or higher minimum output power can be provided, and 100-kHz resolution and 3 parts per 10^6/day long-term stability are standard.

CIRCLE NO. 351

8-GHz TWTs output 500 W


Traveling wave tubes are offered for use in ground-based cw satellite transmitters. The VTX-6281H3 operates from 7.9 to 8.4 GHz, and it delivers a saturation output of at least 500 W. A control anode permits pulse modulation. The VTX-6281H3 has a minimum gain of 37 dB at 500-W output, maximum noise figure of 35 dB and load VSWR of 1.15:1. It weighs only 12 lb. A 250-W version—the VTX-6281H2—is also available.

CIRCLE NO. 352
It's 4K!
It's fast!
It's static!
It's a whole RAM system!

It's all of those and more, much more. It's our new Microram 3400N — a 32K x 16 or 18 bit memory system using our own SEMI 4402, 4K STATIC RAM components . . . the only production 4K STATIC RAM's available today. The 4402 is fast, with a worst case access time of 200 nsec. And . . . it's second-sourced, of course!

The Microram 3400N is form, fit, and functionally compatible with all core and NMOS members of the Micromemory family, and is completely contained on a single printed circuit card. Optional features include chassis and power supply. The Microram 3400N is immediately available with a worst case access time of 275 nsec.

Call your nearest EMM sales office and discover how "The Memory Company" can give you system building block flexibility, 4K to 32K, core or NMOS.

EMM SEMI
A division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation - 3883 North 28th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85017
(602) 263-0202

EMM OFFICES: WESTERN REGION, Regional Office, San Francisco, (415) 247-9711, Los Angeles Area, (213) 644-9881, Orange County Area (714) 635-5811, Minneapolis Area, (612) 541-2404, Phoenix Area (602) 968-2402, Dallas Area (214) 231-7207, EASTERN REGION, Regional Office, Boston, (617) 881-9850, Chicago Area, (312) 297-7090, Washington, D.C. Area (703) 541-2100, New York Area 518 423-5800, Cleveland Area (216) 842-8920 INTERNATIONAL OFFICES, European Headquarters, Belgium (031) 78.69.75, United Kingdom (0) 751-1212, West Germany (089) 714.30.40.

REPRESENTATIVES: Gentry Associates; Orlando (305) 394-4401, Huntsville (205) 534-9771, Burlington, N.C. (919) 227-3639.
In Canada: Megatronix, Ltd., Toronto (416) 742-6015, Montreal (514) 488-0404, Ottawa (613) 729-4004, Vancouver (604) 526-3312.
In Japan: Nishio Electronics (03) 542-2351.

Electronic Design 6, March 15, 1975
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 91
High-voltage chip capacitor? Cut your own from a slab

A major bottleneck in the design and prototyping of high-voltage circuits is the lack of a large variety of capacitance values for high-voltage chip capacitors. Along comes the Semtech Corp., and it says, in effect: "If you need a high-voltage chip capacitor of a particular value, cut it yourself."

Available from the company are high-voltage slab capacitors, Series SC6000, that can be cut either by diamond saw or laser to custom capacitances and shapes. Once the prototype has been determined. Semtech can provide the required size and shape in large quantities.

Each slab is a single layer of barium titanate ceramic, with either silver or palladium silver terminations for contact to the circuit. Slabs come in various sizes—from 0.6 x 0.6 in. to 1.8 x 1.8 in., and in capacitance values up to 23,000 pF.

Voltage ratings of 2, 3, 4, 7.5, 10, 15, and 20 kV are standard. Up to 70-kV slabs can be provided, with low-capacitance values on special order.

Semtech guarantees that all slabs are corona free within the voltage rating and are of uniform dielectric strength and value throughout. Capacitance tolerance can be specified as +10%, +20% or +100%, -0%.

Insulation resistance is 100 kΩ or 1000 MΩ-μF, whichever is less at 25 °C and 500 V dc. A maximum dissipation factor of 2.5% and a ±15% max temperature characteristic for the X7R ceramic (ΔC between -55 and +125 °C) are standard.

(continued on page 134)
We make deliveries

FMC 40C Thyristors are available for off-shelf delivery and immediate installation. Designed in a T065 case, this power semiconductor replaces bulky T094 and T083 packages and upgrades 35 amp devices to 40 amp. The FMC 40C Thyristor is equivalent to IR-40RCS and GE-C147 and operates at a higher case temperature of 95°C.

For detailed information, contact:
FMC Corporation
Semiconductor Products Operation
Homer City, Pa. 15748
(412) 479-8011

FMC Special Products
Beat the Brownout*

No more computer garble, instrument error, or overheated motors.

*Uncontrolled line-power reductions or in-plant voltage fluctuations can ruin performance, shorten equipment life. Patented Varax® line regulator maintains nominal voltage for extreme line swings—output stays at 115 Vac even when line drops to 90 volts.

Varax protects better than ferroresonant devices. Available in low-cost OEM or new enclosed versions for in-plant use. Models for U.S., European, or Japanese voltages, 500 or 1500 VA ratings.

Off-the-shelf delivery from 110 stocking distributor locations.

**COMPONENTS (continued from page 132)**

Since the edges of these chip capacitors are unfinished after cutting, they must be used in circuits that are to be potted before use.

In 1-to-10 quantities the slabs cost from 66 cents to $10 apiece, depending upon size and value. At the 100-quantity level, the price dips to 45 cents to $7. Large quantities of a single capacitor cut to order cost about 50% less than the 1 to 10 quantity price of an uncut slab of similar value.

CIRCLE NO. 306

Solid tantalum caps are plastic encapsulated

Arco Electronics, Community Dr., Great Neck, NY 11022. (516) 487-0500. $0.16 to $0.90 (1000 up); stock.

Miniature, plastic-encapsulated, dipped, tantalum capacitors, type ART, are designed with a solid electrolyte plus a highly stable oxide layer and finished with an epoxy coating. The tantalums have a capacitance range from 0.1 to 680 µF and tolerances of ±20% or ±10%. The working voltage range is 3 to 50 V dc. Straight leads are standard, crimped, formed, leads are optional.

CIRCLE NO. 353

Set time digitally in delay relay

International Microtronics Corp., 4016 E. Tennessee St., Tucson, AZ 85714. (602) 795-9440. $16 to $24.95 (unit qty).

A digitally controlled time-delay relay, the 276 series, uses a frequency-division technique to generate time delays. The desired time delay is selected by setting binary-coded miniature switches. The delays have 0.5% accuracy and repeatability, and a zero-crossing switching circuit is used. The standard time range is 1 s to 4-1/4 min. Other models from 16 ms to over 29 h and accuracy to ±0.05% are also available.

CIRCLE NO. 354
This is not a semiconductor memory.

But then, semiconductor memory isn’t always the answer. What you’re looking at is our new 16K X 20 core memory board. It’s the newest addition to our fine family of compatible memory products. (We reduced it just to get your attention).

We call this board the Harris 3800. You’ll call it reliable. Reliable because they meet the exacting demands of our own computer systems. And, they’ll meet the unpredictable demands of your unpredictable needs.

Harris memories. Another source when you need economy in quantity purchases. When you need field proven memories. When you need custom design. Or when you expect reliability.

- 250 ns access time
- Size: 11 1/2 X 13 3/4
- Power required: +15 vdc, +5 vdc
- cycle time 650 ns
- random access
- no field adjustments

Write for the newest in 16K memory boards...the newest non-semiconductor that is. But if your need is semiconductor...we’ll be pleased to discuss pin compatible HARRIS semiconductor memory systems.

HARRIS

COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

1200 Gateway Drive, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 (305) 974-1700
COMPONENTS

Single in-line package houses resistor network

Beckman Instruments Inc., 2500 Harbor Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92634. (714) 871-4848. 784-1: $0.65; 784-3: $0.60; (1-99).

Single in-line packaged resistor network, Series 784-1, contains seven equal resistors with a common termination at pin 1. Series 784-3 contains four equal, but iso-

crated resistors. Resistor tolerance is ±2%. Each of these eight-pin networks comes in 15 different resistance versions from 100 Ω to 22 kΩ. Other resistance values or configurations can be special ordered on an OEM basis. The total package dissipation rating is 2 W at 25 C. Individual resistors are rated at 0.3 W for the 784-1 and 0.5 W for the 784-3. Maximum recommended operating temperature is 125 C.

CIRCLE NO. 355

IT'S WHAT COUNTS FOR YOU THAT MATTERS TO US.

Because it's from HP it's more than just an 1100 MHz counter.

Check its features. The HP 5300B/5305A has the quality, convenience and portability your applications demand. But it doesn't stop there. Snap the 5305A counter module off the 5300B mainframe and in seconds you're ready to snap on any one of seven other modules including a full-range multimeter. All backed by the full HP guarantee and HP worldwide service.

* Domestic USA prices only.

FH E W L E T T - P A C K A R D

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.

1501 Page Mill Road Palo Alto California 94304

02502

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 101

Tiny rotary switch provides coded output

Janco Corp., 3111 Winona Ave., Burbank, CA 91504. (213) 845-7473.

A new miniature rotary switch for circuit board applications, the Janco Mini Code switch, is similar to a thumbwheel, but it occupies much less space. The unit measures 3/8-in. high and is less than 9/10 in. in diameter so that it can be used with card racks on 1/2-in. centers. The unit can be produced to provide decimal, octal, hexa-decimal and most other common digital codes. Markings can be parallel to any axis and in any of six colors. Also the switch can be lighted internally. Seals, rotational stops and accessories to gang units for panel mounting are available. The basic switch is designed to meet the environmental require-

ments of MIL-S-22710.

CIRCLE NO. 356

Fiber-optic display gives high brightness

Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc., 7720-40 Lemona Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405. (213) 787-0311. $28.35: Numeric (250 up); 4-6 wks.

Special for avionics and cockpit applications, IEEE-Helliotts high-intensity fiber-optic displays provide both high-density packaging and extreme brightness. The units are available in either seven-segment numerical or 16-segment alpha-numerical models with 1/4-in. high characters. They conform to MIL-E-5400 requirements, have a low power demand of 20 mA per segment at 5 V dc and standard modules are offered in from one to six digits. The units operate from —40 through 80 C and feature both easy readability in direct sunlight and controlled brightness for night vision. Average life expectancy for the subminiature incandescent lamps is 10,000 h at 5 V.

CIRCLE NO. 357
OEM Buyers take note: CONTROL DATA® Storage Module Drives Models 9760 and 9762.

40 and 80 megabyte capacities. Removable media.

9760—now being delivered in production quantities.

Features:
- Offers substantial lower cost per megabyte than current competitive products of equivalent capacity.
- Basic unit consists of a spindle and associated drive motor; voice-coil head positioner and servo systems; read/write, fault, transmitter/receiver electronics; and air filtration system.
- Options available include:
  - 5 power supply options for versatility.
  - phase-lock oscillator data separator and NRZ to MFM data encoder simplify interface design.
  - daisy-chaining for system expandability.
  - rack-mount package.
  - base cabinet for stand-alone configuration.
  - hysterisis brake to reduce pack stop time to 18 sec.
  - variable sector length for flexibility.
- Specifications
  - Capacity - 40 MB - Model 9760/80 MB - Model 9762
  - Average Access Time — 30 MS
  - Bit Transfer Rate — 9.67 MHz @ 3600 RPM
    (Optional) — 6.45 MHz @ 2400 RPM
  - Tracks per Inch — 192-9760/384-9762
  - Bits per Inch — 6038
  - Number of Disks — 5 (3 recording, 2 protective)
  - Usable Surfaces — 6 (5 read/write, 1 servo)
  - Compact size — 10.5" H x 17.25" W x 30" D.
  - Field test exerciser with head alignment feature is available.

40 and 80 MEGABYTE STORAGE MODULE DRIVES... add a whole new dimension to meeting medium to large capacity storage needs in a package less than half the size of other drives; use CDC® 9876 or 9877 removable disk packs; pack has 5 disks (3 for data and head positioning, 2 for data protection); rack-mount package or optional base cabinet; daisy-chain interface; average access time 30 ms.; data rate 9.67 MHz (6.45 MHz optional); MODELS 9760 AND 9762 RESPECTIVELY.

Control Data Corporation
Ray Crowder, OEM Marketing Manager
Normandale Operations,
7801 Computer Ave. So.
Dept. ED-35 Minneapolis, MN 55435

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone

□ I want to see a demonstration of the Control Data Models 9760 and 9762 Storage Module Drive. Have my Representative call.

INFORMATION RETREIVAL NUMBER 102
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

CMOS MSI line expands with 2 ICs

Motorola Semiconductor, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85036. (602) 244-3166.

The company's line of 14500 Series CMOS MSI circuits now includes an adder (MC14560) and 9's complementer (MC14561). The MC14560 can add two 4-bit natural binary-coded decimal (NBCD or 8-4-2-1 code) words. Consisting of a 4-bit binary full adder, the MC14560 operates with a typical quiescent power dissipation of 0.1 μW. The MC14561 is a 9's complementer consisting of a 4-bit binary adder and inverting logic on a single chip. When a BCD number (8-4-2-1 code) is applied to the data inputs, that number, or its 9's complement, appears at the outputs. Propagation delay is, typically, 130 ns, and all inputs are buffered.

CIRCLE NO. 358

MOS chips form terminal xmtr/rcvr

Nitron Corp., 10420 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 255-7550. $9 (100); stock.

The NC2257, 59 and 60 terminal transmitter/receiver MOS circuits provide the required interface for data systems using a serial communications link. All circuits are direct replacements for like-numbered Motorola ICs. The NC2257/NC2260 transmitters transform parallel binary data, in the form of characters, to serial data, with internally generated parity—even, odd, or none. Other features include externally selectable character length of 5, 6, 7 or 8 bits; 1 or 2 stop bits externally selectable for asynchronous mode; input clock frequency of 64, 16 or 1 times bit rate, and up to 200 bits per second. The NC2260 also provides internal clock and word-complete outputs. The NC2250 receiver accepts serial digital data from a modem or other source, organizes the data into fixed word lengths corresponding to characters and transfers these characters to a buffer register from which the character may be accessed in parallel form.

CIRCLE NO. 359

CUSTOM ELECTRONICS' MICA CAPACITORS: short on DELIVERY long on RELIABILITY

That describes our CMR type capacitor, ideal for "potted-in" applications where minimum size and low per-unit cost are important. All our dielectric is screened before production to avoid failure in the field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Installation No</th>
<th>TYPICAL UNITS:</th>
<th>1 to 10 Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cap.</td>
<td>WVDC</td>
<td>L x W x T Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMRIA102104K</td>
<td>0.1 μf</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2.562&quot; x 1.620&quot; x 0.270&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMRIA302104K</td>
<td>0.1 μf</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2.562&quot; x 1.620&quot; x 0.270&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMRIA103103K</td>
<td>0.01 μf</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2.562&quot; x 1.620&quot; x 0.350&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE: Descriptive TechniTip, includes Mica Sample. Write:

CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, Inc.
4 Browne St., Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
PH: (607) 432-3880  TWX: 510-241-8292

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 103

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 104

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 6, March 15, 1975
THIS SYMBOL "■" HAS A MESSAGE FOR YOU

Look at the listings magnified above. They're from the PRODUCT DIRECTORY of Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK. Note that each product classification begins with boldface listings. These manufacturers have provided catalog pages for that product in vols. 2 or 3 of the GOLD BOOK.

But what about the other companies shown? Do they really make the product or would they merely like to make the product if your order is big enough? A printer's bullet (■) in front of its name means that the company has submitted printed literature on that product to the editors of the GOLD BOOK. It's reasonable to assume that these suppliers actually make the product, for it's not likely that a supplier would prepare literature for a product he can't ship. The bullet ■ gives you a measure of verification.

Manufacturers listed in boldface in the second sub-group have provided catalog pages, but not for the specific product heading the list.

In a constantly moving industry, these measures of verification are of course subject to change. Yet they can be helpful guides as you seek out potential suppliers.

Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK
BIGGEST AND BEST ELECTRONICS MASTER CATALOG & DIRECTORY IN THE WORLD
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Low power Schottky-TTL aims for MIL uses

Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 739-7700.

Military-temperature range low-power Schottky-TTL circuits—the 54LS series—are offered by the company. Circuits operate at a toggle rate of 35 MHz. Power dissipation is 2 mW per gate and propagation delay is 8 ns. The 54LS series has a speed-power product of 15 pJ, or five times better than standard 5400-TTL circuits.

INQUIRE DIRECT

1-k shift register uses 5-V supply

Intersil Inc., 10900 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-5450. $9.90 to $18.80 (100-999); stock.

A static 1024-bit shift register—the IM7733—uses silicon-gate, n-channel MOS enhancement-mode technology. It has a 1024 x 1-bit organization, features TTL/DTL compatibility, uses a single 5-V supply and requires no external pull-up components. Clock to output data delay is typically 100 ns. An on-chip generator yields the three clock phases used in the static register cells. The push-pull output buffer provides a fanout of two TTL loads. The IM7733 is pin-for-pin compatible with the Signetics and AMD 2533, National's MM5058 and Texas Instruments' TMS 3133.

CIRCLE NO. 360

1-k static RAM has 500-ns access

SGS-ATES Componenti Elettronici SpA, Via C. Olivetti 1, 20041 Agrate (Milano), Italy

A 1024-bit static RAM, using n-channel silicon-gate MOS technology, operates from a single 5-V supply and doesn't require clocks or refresh. The output of the M330 is read nondestructively, with the same polarity as the input data. Three versions are offered for these maximum access times: 500 ns (suffix C); 650 ns (suffix B), and 1000 ns (suffix A).

CIRCLE NO. 361

CMOS switch handles ±15-V signals

Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, FL 32901. (305) 727-5407.

A dual SPST CMOS analog switch—the HI-200—is pin-for-pin and function-for-function replaceable with the DG-200 from Silionix. (Within the next two months, Harris expects to alternate source the entire Siliconix CMOS analog-switch family.) The new switch has an analog signal range of ±15 V. Other features include DTL/DTL and CMOS compatibility, switch current of 80 mA at 25 C, power dissipation of 15 mW and typical ON-resistance of less than 60 Ω.

CIRCLE NO. 362

ECL family offers 1-GHz rates

Fairchild, Integrated Circuits Group, 461 Ellis St., Mountain View, CA 94042. (415) 982-3816. $2.05 to $54.95 (1000).

An ECL family—the F11C00 series—for instrumentation and communication applications kicks off with five circuits, featuring the 11C05, a 1-GHz divide-by-four counter which operates from standard ECL or TTL power supplies; and the 11C06, a 750-MHz D flip-flop. Both prescalers employ the company's Isoplanar II technology. The 11C44 phase/frequency detector can be used in synchronization applications. The 11C24 and 11C58 voltage-controlled multivibrators are intended for clock generators and as variable frequency elements.

CIRCLE NO. 363
By the time your drum plotter turns this out, a Gould printer/plotter can turn it out 400 times.

If what you're looking for is higher plotting speed and lower plotting cost, we've got something that can give you both. And something else besides.

A Gould electrostatic printer/plotter. The one that makes your old drum plotter remarkably underproductive. The one that gives you a useful printing capability in the bargain. A Gould plotter is so fast, it can turn out this plot in only 2 seconds — versus an average 13½ minutes for your old drum plotter.

And what gives that Gould plotter its blinding speed is its direct on-line operation to your computer. Whether it's the PDP-8/E, PDP-9, PDP-11, PDP-15, HP2100, Nova/SuperNova, H316/516, Raytheon 704, UNIVAC 1108, IBM 360/370, CDC 3000/6000, Interdata 70 and more.

In addition to output speeds up to 400 times faster, a Gould printer/plotter gives you a lower unit cost, as well as lower paper cost. Better-looking output, since there's no ink to smudge, clog or run out of. Few moving parts for quiet operation, high reliability. Software that's upward compatible with the leading drum plotter. Without any sacrifice in mainframe CPU time.

And, in addition to everything else, it gives you an alphanumeric printing capability that also lets you compile management reports at speeds up to 3000 lines per minute.

Users will tell you that a Gould electrostatic printer/plotter makes their computer-aided design system truly interactive since output of modified data for verification can be quickly obtained. And by producing hardcopy output in a matter of seconds — instead of the many minutes it can take with older methods — time savings are maximized.

This all adds up to the best printing/plotting hardware and software available anywhere. And it's backed by Gould's own factory trained service technicians.

To learn more about Gould electrostatic printer/plotters — get in touch with Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114 U.S.A., or Kouterveldstraat 13, B 1920, Diegem, Belgium.
Power connector combines fuse and voltage selection

Corcom, Inc., 2635 N. Kildare Ave., Chicago, IL 60639. (312) 384-7400. $4.95: 6J1; $9.75: 6J4 (100-2499).

Corcom’s Type 6J1 voltage-selecting and fused (VS & F) connector combines a power voltage-selection system with a fused connector. This type of connector was formerly made only by instrument manufacturers for their own use. Now Corcom has been licensed to market it as a separate component.

The unit allows the user to change the line-power voltage to his equipment safely and to select 100, 120, 220 or 240 V at 50 to 400 Hz. Voltage selection is made with a replaceable selector card. The maximum current rating is 6 A, and the replaceable fuse is a 3-AG type.

Only one rectangular cutout is needed for snap-in mounting. And spring-actuated mounting tabs eliminate the need for mounting hardware, regardless of panel thickness. The housing is made of UL-approved, SE-01 fire-retardant polyester. The connector also complies with International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) requirements.

The fuse and the voltage-selector card are behind a see-through cover, which cannot be removed until the power cord is detached from the equipment. This ensures safety when a fuse is changed or a new operating voltage is selected.

The VS & F connector is available with an RFI powerline filter, Type 6J4, which also meets both UL and IEC safety and reliability requirements for industrial equipment.

CIRCLE NO. 303

Ceramic-fiber gaskets are asbestos free

Cotronics Corp., 37 W. 39th St., New York, NY 10018. (212) 531-9376.

Cotronics asbestos-free ceramic-fiber gaskets are fabricated from high-purity refractory fibers with a melting point of 3200 F and a continuous-use temperature in excess of 2300 F. This ceramic fiber product offers high-temperature stability, resistance to most chemicals and solvents and it meets OSHA requirements. The gaskets are produced by a low-cost die-cutting process from ceramic paper, blanket or board.

GGG crystals available as wafers or boules

Deltronic Crystal Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 323, Denville, NJ 07834. (201) 361-2222.

Gadolinium-gallium-garnet crystals of uniformly high quality are available as wafer blanks and boule sections for use primarily in thin-film growth of magnetic rare-earth garnets. Crystals are strain and core free, with dislocation counts less than 3/cm²—and often zero—over the entire surface area. Lattice constant is 12.383 Å; standard orientation is (111). Sizes available range from 3/4 to 1-1/2 in. dia.

CIRCLE NO. 364
CIRCLE NO. 365

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 108
"No-Fault" Insurance...

A precision Voltage/Current Source that guards against accidental damage with a six point program.

- Its unique "Compliance Voltage" limiting provides control of the maximum open circuit voltage appearing across the current or voltage terminals.
- Separate output terminals, provided for the "mA", "mV", and "V" ranges, protect against erroneous application of signal.
- All output terminals can be short-circuited without damage.
- Range changes utilize make-before-break switching which eliminates output transients.
- Conventional dial settings have been replaced with a 4½ digit, solid state display.
- A "Hi-Volt" warning light indicates that the selected range has the capability of producing hazardous high voltage.

The Model 3110 features five voltage ranges spanning ±1 μV to ±100V and two current ranges spanning ±1 μA to ±100mA, with an accuracy of 0.01% of setting. It delivers the stability, resolution and setability you expect from a DigiTec "HT Series" instrument!

Your local United System representative can supply full specifications.

Model 3110 Precision Voltage/Current Source.
ONLY $995.
With immediate delivery.

NEW PANDUIT® FLAT CABLE MOUNT

Economical, versatile method of mounting or bundling flat cable

- Secures stacked cables, folds and breakouts
- Maintains flat cable's inherently uniform transmission characteristics
- Mount to any surface using screws or commercial adhesive
- Low profile
- Removable and reusable
- Stacking up to 5½" high; cable widths to 3½"

Installed with PAN-TY® Intermediate Cross-section Cable Tie

FREE SAMPLES

Sold through Authorized Panduit Distributors

PANDUIT CORP.

FOR INFORMATION, CIRCLE 151
FOR DEMONSTRATION, CIRCLE 152

MORE SIDE-ON PHOTOMULTIPLIER TUBES

- High quantum efficiency, low noise, low drift and wide spectral range
- Window materials—UV-glass, fused-quartz or borosilicate
- Cathode materials include bialkali, multialkali and Gaks as well as solar blind and S-1
- Choose from the most complete line of exceptional quality Side-On photomultiplier Tubes.

HAMAMATSU CORP.
120 Wood Avenue
Middlesex, New Jersey 08846
(201) 469-6640

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 116
Now there's an alternative to the shielded room

The IFI Crawford Cell. It not only costs far less than a screened room - it's more versatile; instrumentation requirements are simpler; it eliminates both antennas and resonance problems. The IFI Crawford Cell provides broadband measurement of radiation from, or susceptibility to radiation of equipment placed in the cell. Compact (53" x 24" x 16" with larger or smaller units available), the Model CC-103 Crawford Cell can be located anywhere in the lab. VSWR is < 1.1:1 up to 300 MHz. Calibration traceable to NBS.

For complete details, write IFI - the leader in field generating and measuring equipment.

Digital Equipment has introduced a series of PDP-15 hardware configurations priced 6 to 11% below previously available configurations. Called the PDP-15/78 and PDP-15/76-C systems, they are priced from $35,000, with deliveries scheduled for March, 1975.

Silicon Transistor has announced the immediate availability of JAN silicon power transistor types 2N1485, 86, 89 and 90 and 2N3715 and 16. The JAN 2N1485, 86, 89 and 90 are single diffused types supplied in TO-8 and TO-3 packages. The JAN 2N3715 and 16 are epitaxial base, high power types capable of dissipating 150 W in the TO-3 package.

NCR Corp. has raised rental and maintenance charges on most Century Series computer systems. The rental increases range from 1 to 8%. Century 50 rental charges have increased 6% and Century 101 charges 8%, while the larger 200 and 201 models will increase only 2% and 1%, respectively.

Monsanto has announced a series of opto-isolators with JEDEC registration. The new units, 4N25 to 4N28, are optically coupled phototransistors.

Price reductions

RCA has reduced gate prices more than 30% and MSI prices more than 20% for standard CD4000 series devices in 100 to 999 quantities.

Kinetic Technology has announced an average 15% across-the-board price reduction on all standard thick-film hybrid active filter modules.
FOR PEOPLE WHO WANT TO READ ALL ABOUT IT!

We have nothing less than a fully illustrated, systematic, easy-to-use survey of the entire field of data management as it exists today. It covers it all, from A to Z, so it's for everybody. The programmer tightening up his files. The analyst working out a workable timesharing program. Top management needing industry-wide perspective on competitive system designs.

It's a rare publication that takes a unique "blueprint approach" to current know-how. Beginning with the single data item as the first building block in total system design. And progressing through specific techniques for data structures, streams, files...total hardware and operating system control...the latest advances in timesharing and multiprogramming...system modeling and simulation...complete designs for various types of commercial accounting and document-oriented storage and retrieval systems. It all adds up to a vast and impressive "top to bottom" view.

And it does it all in fresh, jargon-free language, with scores of illustrations and diagrams for a rapid, visual grasp.

Whether you use it as an on-the-job manual, as a desk-top reference, or as a conference room companion with all the answers, it's an indispensable tool guaranteed to broaden your perspective and practical skill in a field that knows no limits to growth and progress. And generally give you the professional confidence that comes from knowing just about everything that's going on.

#5100-X, 6 x 9, 300 pages, cloth $14.95

To Order:
Circle the Information Retrieval Number to order your 15-day free examination copy of Data Management for On-Line Systems by David Lefkovitz. At the end of that time please remit payment or return the book with no further obligation.

Hayden Book Company, Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662
new literature

Rotary switches

A 40-page rotary switch catalog is complete with a quick-reference chart, dimensional drawings, general, electrical and mechanical specifications and distributor cross-reference. Included is a specification sheet and ordering information. Centralab, Milwaukee, WI

CIRCLE NO. 372

Tube commemorative

“Fifty Years of Innovation,” a 20-page illustrated publication, traces the company's history, starting with the first production of Sylvania radio tubes in 1924. GTE Sylvania, Waltham, MA

CIRCLE NO. 373

Hand-held DMM

Model 21 hand-held digital multimeter is described in a four-page brochure. Features, illustrations and a comparison of the Model 21 with similar HP and Dana DMMs are included. Data Technology, Santa Ana, CA

CIRCLE NO. 374

Test equipment

A 230-page catalog is complete with product descriptions and applications on frequency synthesizers, pulse echo test sets, level meters, noise loading test sets and return loss measuring sets. The units are manufactured by Anritsu, Tokyo. Tau-Tron, North Billerica, MA

CIRCLE NO. 375

Integrated circuits

A 96-page book tells the designer the ground rules for using the SL600 series integrated circuits. Typical circuit connections are presented, with clear and comprehensive discussions of alternative connections and their relative advantages and disadvantages. Plessey Semiconductor, Santa Ana, CA

CIRCLE NO. 376

Photomultipliers

A 12-page selection guide of photomultiplier tubes, electron multipliers and gas-filled and vacuum photodiodes allows a quick comparison of the characteristics of the different RCA devices to facilitate initial selection. RCA, Harrison, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 377

Inductive devices

A 20-page brochure details inductive devices and custom networks for military, computer and industrial applications. Specifications, dimensional data, MIL-Spec numbers and application information are included. Vanguard Electronics, Inglewood, CA

CIRCLE NO. 378

Crystals

Low and medium-frequency crystals, crystal ovens, plug-in transistor oscillators and accessories and frequency meters are described in a 28-page catalog. How-to-order information is included. International Crystal Manufacturing, Oklahoma City, OK

CIRCLE NO. 379

Modular motor system

A 32-page catalog describes a major innovation in motor design. Unlike conventional motors, new synchronous H4 motors are assembled from modular components. Detailed graphs and application information tell the key facts about performance. General Time, Industrial Controls Div., Thomaston, CT

CIRCLE NO. 380
DO COLLEGES HELP BUSINESS AS MUCH AS BUSINESS HELPS COLLEGES?

Yes, they do. But not in the same proportion. Business contributes about 15% of the total voluntary support received by colleges. But today, business gets half the college-trained men and women who are employed. Tomorrow, it will need even more.

As a result, businessmen should think seriously about increasing the level of corporate giving to education. Can you think of a better investment?

For the latest national figures on corporate giving to higher education, write on your letterhead for "CFAE Survey of Corporation Support of Higher Education," and enclose $2.00 to help cover costs. Mail to: Council for Financial Aid to Education, 6 East 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017.

Give to the college of your choice. Now.

Advertising contributed for the public good.
Datel Digest

The Datel Digest is a quarterly publication featuring interesting summaries of significant new products. The stories feature descriptions, specifications, block diagrams, photographs and other useful information. Datel Systems, Canton, MA

CIRCLE NO. 381

Hybrid power assemblies

Specifications and ratings for hybrid power assemblies are provided in an eight-page brochure. In addition to circuit diagrams, the brochure contains 11 graphs, dimensional outline drawings and photographs. Application information is provided. International Rectifier, Semiconductor Div., El Segundo, CA

CIRCLE NO. 382

Measuring instruments

Available in any of four languages—English, French, German and Japanese—the Philips 1975 catalog of test and measuring instruments is sure to give browsing pleasure as you flip through the 288 pages (English version) of oscilloscopes, recorders, multimeters, signal sources, counters and other equipment. Clear photos, comparison charts and engineering data will help you select the right instrument, too. For your own copy, write to: Test and Measuring Dept., TQ 3-4, Philips Industries, Eindhoven, the Netherlands. Be sure to specify which of the four languages you’d like.

INQUIRE DIRECT
Digital instruments

A four-page brochure provides a quick look at features of digital instruments for any type of physical measurement. Doric Scientific, San Diego, CA

CIRCLE NO. 383

Vacuum capacitors

A vacuum capacitor catalog includes information on the variable and fixed types, which are available in glass or ceramic versions. The catalog includes individual data sheets, applications, OME prices and cross-reference information. As new data sheets become available, they will be added to the catalog via a monthly mailing to qualified recipients. Amperex Electronic, Hicksville, NY

CIRCLE NO. 384

‘See-through’ control

Features and applications of a “see-through” photoelectric control are given in a bulletin. Micro Switch, Freeport, IL

CIRCLE NO. 385

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE For prompt service include the addressed label when writing about your subscription.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

If you’re moving, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. If you have a question, place your magazine address label here and clip this form to your letter.

MAIL TO: ELECTRONIC DESIGN Circulation Dept. Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Mini/Bus Evaluation Kit, $25, in stock. Lets you try Rogers' low-cost, noise attenuating, high packaging density power distribution system for PC boards. Millions in use. Standard parts on 2 weeks delivery, or less! Customer parts 4 to 6 weeks delivery. Rogers Corporation, Chandler, Ariz. 85224. Phone (602) 963-4584
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 610

Inspectors can visually detect any movement or tampering as TORQUE SEAL becomes brittle and will crack. Widely used as an Anti-Sabotage Lacquer. Fast Drying. Excellent Adhesion. In 1/2 oz. poly squeeze tubes. Available in fluorescent colors. Send for free sample and catalog. ORGANIC PRODUCTS CO., Box 428, Irving, TX 75060
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 613

Activate gas discharge readouts! DC-to-DC power supplies convert low DC line voltages of 5, 9, 12 or 15 volts to nominal 200 and 250 volt DC levels required to run gas discharge information displays. Ideal for battery powered applications! Free literature. Endicott Coil Co., Inc., 31 Charlotte Street, Binghamton, N.Y. 13905
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 611

Ferrite Ring and Pot Cores, permeability ranges of 60 to 3000 mu, in a wide range of Ring Sizes; Pot Cores to IEC sizes 14 to 36, adjustable and no gap, mounting hardware, technical data available. Connolly & Company, Inc., 914 No. Rengstorff, Mountain View, Ca. 94043 (415) 967-6988
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 614

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 612

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 615

Advertisers wishing to reserve Quick Ad units should note the following mechanical requirements: Specs—Supply glossy photo of product and approximately 40 words which will set no more than 16 lines of 34 characters each. AFTER SUBMISSION NO COPY CHANGES CAN BE ACCEPTED. Quick Ads cost only $300 per insertion, less for frequency advertisers.

RATES:

1x $325
7x $300
13x $275
19x $270
26x $265
39x $260
52x $255
104x $250
WHEN YOU HAVE
Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK
YOU DON'T NEED ANY OTHER INDUSTRY DIRECTORY

In just a few months, the first issue of Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK has become the leader among all directories used in this industry. Engineers have responded enthusiastically throughout the U.S. and from all over the world — especially in Europe where they've never seen anything like it before. The GOLD BOOK has become number one almost overnight.

HERE'S HOW YOUR FELLOW ENGINEERS RATE THE INDUSTRY ANNUALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directory</th>
<th>Annuals Consulted Within Past Month</th>
<th>Annuals Preferred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineer Master (EEM)</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Buyer's Guide (EBG)</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Register</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conover-Mast Purchasing Directory</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOURCE: Study by Dr. Eugene D. Jaffe, Associate Professor of Marketing, St. John's University, Nov. 1974. Base: respondents using directories. Totals exceed 100% due to multiple mentions.

The GOLD BOOK has revolutionized directory use patterns in this industry. Here's why: The GOLD BOOK is by far the largest, most complete one-step electronics purchasing and reference tool ever produced. And it's far easier to use. Look at these comparisons:

COMPARISON OF ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY DIRECTORIES
(1974-75 editions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EBG ELECTRONICS BUYERS' GUIDE</th>
<th>ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER</th>
<th>ELECTRONIC DESIGN'S GOLD BOOK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of manufacturers listed</td>
<td>5,800</td>
<td>3,165</td>
<td>7,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of products listed</td>
<td>4,267</td>
<td>3,235</td>
<td>4,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of direct products listed</td>
<td>2,479</td>
<td>2,250</td>
<td>2,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of cross-reference products listed</td>
<td>1,788</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>1,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of distributors listed in Distributors Directory — Alphabetic</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,720</td>
<td>5,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of distributors listed in Distributors Directory — Geographic</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,720</td>
<td>5,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is complete mailing address given each time a company is listed in product directory?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is telephone number given for each company listed in product directory?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are distributors listed for each manufacturer?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Partial'</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does manufacturers listing include FSCM numbers?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does manufacturers listing include facsimile equipment by make and call number?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Circulation</td>
<td>30,017'</td>
<td>89,169'</td>
<td>Over 90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Circulation'</td>
<td>1,339'</td>
<td>0'</td>
<td>13,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ad pages</td>
<td>590'</td>
<td>2,752</td>
<td>2,820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Paid listings only
²Includes Canada
³Standard Rate & Data: Oct. 24, 1974

MOST THOROUGH, MOST COMPLETE, EASIEST-TO-USE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY DIRECTORY IN THE WORLD
Design Data from Manufacturers
Advertisements of booklets, brochures, catalogs and data sheets. To order use Reader-Service Card

Why Test Semi-Conductors For Noise?

The QUAN-TECH NOISE FILE contains technical reports on the nature and origin of electrical noise in semiconductors. The effects of noise in terms of impaired performance have been widely recognized, and the relationship between noise and component reliability generally accepted in the electronic industry. Thus the analysis of electrical noise generated by components is not only vital to the development and production of low-noise circuits, but also is becoming of major importance in achieving maximum reliability of instrumentation.

Instruments are available for testing noise of transistors, and thin film circuits. Applications include incoming inspection, laboratory studies, and high-speed production testing.

Quan-Tech
Div. of Scientific Atlanta, Inc.
Randolph Park West, Route #10
Randolph Township, N.J. 07801, Phone #201-361-3100

Electronic Design

Electronic Design's function is:
- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

Want a subscription? Electronic Design is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, you may take out a paid subscription for $30 a year in the U.S.A., $40 a year elsewhere. Single copies are $1.50 each.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving Electronic Design free.

The accuracy policy of Electronic Design is:
- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of Electronic Design at $19 per volume, beginning with Volume 1, 1962 through Volume 20. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for $5.00 each, prepaid ($5.00 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

Want to contact us? If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:
Editor
Electronic Design
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Materials for Magnetic Functions

by Fennimore N. Bradley

This valuable reference provides a thorough background as well as practical design techniques for the materials needed for magnetic functions. Included in its exhaustive coverage is detailed treatment of key parameters of about 30 classes of ferrite materials relating to processing to costs and design trade-offs... and equally thorough coverage of about 40 classes of both conventional and exotic magnetic metals and processes. The book focuses on design problems encountered in a wide range of permanent-magnet applications... pinpoints design problems in nearly 30 categories of electromagnetic devices... and concludes with coverage of environmental influences such as corrosion, magnetic field, temperature, stress, etc. 360 pp., 6 x 9, illus., cloth, $17.20.

Circle the reader-service number to order a 15-day examination copy.

Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

Hayden Book Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

154
Electronic Design

Advertising Sales Staff
Tom W. Carr, Sales Director

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Robert W. Gascoigne
Daniel J. Rowland
(Recruitment, Quick Ads, Classified)
50 Essex Street
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071

Philadelphia
Thomas P. Barth
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550

Boston 02178
Gene Pritchard
P.O. Box 379
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2340

Chicago 60611
Thomas P. Kavooras
Berry Conner, Jr.
200 East Ontario
(312) 337-0588

Cleveland
Thomas P. Kavooras
(Chicago)
(312) 337-0588

Los Angeles 90045
Stanley I. Ehrenclou
Burt Underwood
8939 S. Sepulveda Boulevard
Suite 510
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 641-6544

San Francisco 94022
Jerry D. Latta
P.O. Box 1248
Los Altos, CA
(415) 965-2636

London, Amsterdam, Tokyo, Seoul
John Ashcraft
12, Bear St.
Leicester Square
London WC2H 7AS England
Phone: 01-930-0525

W. J. M. Sanders
John Ashcraft & Co.
Herengracht 365
Amsterdam C., Holland
Phone: 020-24-09-08

Haruki Hirayama
Electronic Media Service
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,
4-9-8 Roppongi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 050-4556
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo

Mr. O-kyu park, President
Dongbo Int'l Corp.—
World Marketing
C.P.O. Box 4010
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 76-3910/3911
Cable: DONGBO SEOUL
Telex: EKBKOREA K27286

LAB AMPS
C-COR has the right LABORATORY AMPLIFIER for you.

Wideband or Pulse
Instrument Case or
Rack Mountable
AC Powered

FOR EXAMPLE
MODEL 4313
50MHz
20dBm@250MHz

4375-A
30dBm<
20dBm@1GHz

FOR
MODEL 4375-A
60MHz
20dBm@250MHz

4313
30dBm<
20dBm@1GHz

For a complete amplifier catalog
Call, write, or wire

C-COR
Electronics, Inc.
60 Decibel Road
State College, PA 16801
814-238-2461
TWX 510-691-1933
CALL TOLL FREE 800-458-3751

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 122

USC GR/RGR
HIGH DENSITY
WRAP/CRIMP
CONNECTORS

1 of over 20,000 types
of Connectors. Send today
for Gr/Rgr Series Catalog.

U. S. COMPONENTS, INC.
Leader in advanced engineering & design
1320 Zerega Avenue, Bronx, N. Y. 10462
(212) 824-1600
TWX: 710-593-2141
Telex: 1-2411 Cable: COMPONENTS, N. Y. K.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 123

155
GAUSSMETERS

Bell gaussmeters measure magnetic field strength from .0001 gauss to 100,000 gauss. There are six gaussmeter models and 110 probe models for each gaussmeter. The resulting combinations meet the challenging requirements of all magnetic field measurement applications.

F. W. Bell has the experience and know-how to offer you the best instruments that are available. Your local representative is equipped to give you a demonstration. Use the inquiry card to find out how these instruments can benefit you.

SEND FOR COMPLETE CATALOG.
SKAN-A-MATIC®
PO. BOX S, ELBRIDGE, N.Y. 13060
PHONE [315] 689-3961

WHO MAKES WHAT & WHERE TO FIND IT

Volume 1 of Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK tells all. And, when you look up an item in its PRODUCT DIRECTORY you'll find each manufacturer listed COMPLETE WITH STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP AND PHONE. Save time. There's no need to refer elsewhere to find missing information.

IT'S ALL THERE in Electronic Design GOLD BOOK

4949 Freeway Drive East
Columbus, Ohio 43229
Phone: 614/888-7501
TWX: 810-337-2851

a subsidiary of Arnold Engineering

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 124

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 125

We’re #1 in MINIATURES

Alco was FIRST to realize Industry’s need for miniature switches. FIRST with realistic pricing, FIRST with highest quality and FIRST with originality.

Believe or not! Alco’s current prices are within 12% of our 1968 schedule and for this slight difference we include years of improvements in design. Furthermore, we practice “truth in selling” where options, if any, are clearly spelled out! Our listed prices include solid silver on all contact surfaces, molded-in terminals, anti-push-in levers, high temperature plastics and much more, all as standard features on ALL OUR SWITCHES, not just a representative few.

If you’re looking for highest quality at a realistic cost, it will pay you to get the complete story from us first!

Call (617) 686-0126 or write for our catalog describing the widest variety of miniature switches and accessories the industry has to offer.

ALCOSWITCH
ALCO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.
1551 Osgood Street, North Andover, MA. 01845 U.S.A.

INQUIRE DIRECT
Information Retrieval Service. New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>IRN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Components</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adjustable coils</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arrestors, surge</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audio indicator</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRTs</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capacitors</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capacitors, tantalum</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crystals, GGG</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP trimpot</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delay relays</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display, fiber optic</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electromagnetic delay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line handbook</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electronic ignition</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encoder</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fans</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fans and blowers</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motors and drive systems</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oscillators, crystal</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overcurrent protectors</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photomultiplier tubes</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>potentiometers</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relays</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resistor networks</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resistors</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resistors, rotary</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotary switch</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>surge protectors</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>switches, miniature</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminal blocks</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time-delay relay</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timers, adjustable</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Data Processing        |      |     |
| calculators            | 149  | 120 |
| computer-on-a-board    | 139  | 105 |
| controller, line       | 121  | 334 |
| core memory board      | 135  | 100 |
| data logger            | 122  | 335 |
| interface, computer    | 121  | 333 |
| logic analyzer         | 77   | 161 |
| logic probes           | 115  | 70 |
| memory, floppy disc    | 118  | 330 |
| modem, synchronous     | 121  | 332 |
| module driver          | 137  | 102 |
| peripheral data components | 145 | 112 |
| plotter, electrostatic printer, matrix | 121 | 331 |
| printer/plotter        | 141  | 107 |
| terminal, CRT          | 118  | 329 |

| Discrete Semiconductors|      |     |
| arrestors, surge       | 128  | 346 |
| digital readouts       | 125  | 82  |
| diodes, high voltage   | 126  | 341 |
| diodes, mixer          | 128  | 344 |
| diodes, varactor       | 126  | 340 |

| Instrumentation        |      |     |
| amplifiers             | 155  | 122 |
| audio indicator        | 128  | 88  |
| counter                | 110  | 323 |
| counter/timer          | 80   | 42  |
| counter, 1100-MHz      | 136  | 101 |
| DMM                    | 35   | 23  |
| DMM                    | 123  | 80  |
| DMM, 5-1/2-digit       | 159  | 131 |
| DPM                    | 105  | 321 |
| function generators    | 1    | 2   |
| gaussmeters            | 157  | 126 |
| lock-on voltmeter      | 105  | 320 |
| logic analyzer         | 77   | 161 |
| logic probes           | 115  | 70 |
| monitor system         | 129  | 347 |
| panel meters           | 41   | 27  |
| power amplifier         | 106  | 57  |
| rf and microwave testing | 124 | 81  |
| rf equipment           | 117  | 72  |
| rf signal generator    | 140  | 106 |
| recorder modules       | 123  | 79  |
| recorders              | 105  | 305 |
| sequencer, scanning    | 116  | 325 |
| synthesizer            | 130  | 351 |
| synthesizers           | 87   | 45  |
| synthesizers           | 110  | 322 |
| temperature indicator  | 31   | 21  |
| timer/counter          | 108  | 302 |
| transistor test         | 143  | 109 |
| VOM                    | 106  | 304 |

| Integrated Circuits    |      |     |
| CMOS                   | 21   | 16  |
| CMOS                   | 93   | 48  |
| CMOS and micro-processors | 125 | 83  |
| CMOS chip              | 132  | 92  |
| custom MOS             | 71   | 38  |
| DACs                   | 85   | 44  |
| ECL family             | 140  | 363 |
| ICs, CMOS              | 138  | 358 |
| monolithic ICs         | 102  | 60  |
| RAM, 1-k               | 140  | 361 |
| RAM, 4-k               | 131  | 91  |
| register               | 140  | 360 |
| scientific calculator  | 81   | 43  |
| switch, CMOS           | 140  | 362 |
| terminal xmr/rcvr      | 138  | 359 |

| Microwaves & Lasers    |      |     |
| comparator, monopulse  | 117  | 327 |
| laser                  | 129  | 348 |
| plug-in components     | 129  | 349 |
| rf and microwave testing | 124 | 81  |
| synthesizer            | 130  | 351 |
| TWTS                   | 130  | 352 |
| transmitter            | 130  | 350 |

| Modules & Subassemblies|      |     |
| converter, a/d         | 112  | 301 |
| converter, d/a         | 116  | 326 |
| electronic ignition    | 59   | 34  |
| encoder                | 113  | 64  |
| delay relays           | 94   | 49  |
| motors and drive systems | 125 | 84  |
| oscillators, crystal   | 117  | 328 |
| overcurrent protectors | 159  | 130 |
| photoelectric scanners | 157  | 124 |
| power amplifier         | 106  | 57  |
| sequencer, scanning    | 116  | 325 |
| v/f converter          | 108  | 59  |

| Packaging & Materials  |      |     |
| adjustable coils       | 144  | 111 |
| breadboard kit         | 138  | 103 |
| cabinets and cases     | 118  | 73  |
| cable                  | 6    | 5   |
| connector, power       | 142  | 303 |
| connector system       | 111  | 253 |
| connectors             | 155  | 123 |
| connectors, miniature  | 112  | 63  |
| crystals, GGG          | 142  | 365 |
| EMI shielding           | 126  | 85  |
| enclosures             | 76   | 40  |
| environmental rooms     | 115  | 69  |
| fans                   | 104  | 56  |
| fans and blowers       | 39   | 26  |
| flat cable             | 147  | 115 |
| gaskets                | 101  | 54  |
| gaskets, ceramic-fiber | 142  | 364 |
| PC artwork tape        | 123  | 78  |
| terminal blocks        | 66   | 36  |
| thermoplastic polyester | 103 | 55  |
| tool kits              | 113  | 65  |
| tubing                 | 159  | 128 |
| wire, cable and cord   | 11   | 234 |
| wire-wrap panels       | 149  | 121 |

| Power Sources         |      |     |
| batteries              | 27   | 19  |
| cells                  | 144  | 110 |
| generators, dc V/i     | 142  | 108 |
| power supplies         | 15   | 12  |
| power supplies         | 127  | 86  |
| power supplies, dc     | 110  | 61  |
| power supplies, dc-dc  | 130  | 90  |
| solar cell             | 124  | 338 |
| switching supplies     | 107  | 58  |
| switching supply       | 124  | 337 |
| voltage standard       | 95   | 50  |
SEASTROM OFFERS ITS ALL NEW COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG #40B. This 250 page catalog features the company's full range of products in a colorful book specially indexed for ready reference.

Including such items as . . .
- Flat Round Washers—Metallic
- Flat Round Washers—Non-Metallic
- Spring Washers
- Shoulder Washers
- Tab & Notch Washers
- Washers—Miscellaneous Configurations
- Expansion Plugs
- Military Standards
- Clamps & Brackets
- Spring Clips
- Solder Lugs
- Solid State Insulators
- Bus Bars, Terminal Blocks & Insulating Strips
- Miscellaneous Electrical/ Electronic Hardware/Tags
- Sheet Metal Nuts & Strips
- Engineering Tables, Materials & Finish Specifications
- Numerical & Alphabetical Index of Parts

No need to design it ... you will undoubtedly find it in Seastrom's Catalog all stocked for immediate delivery ... write to

SEASTROM MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
701 SONORA AVE., DEPT. E-3
GLENDALE, CALIF. 91201
(213) 245-9121 • TWX 910 497-2271

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 128

Reliable DC transient protection you don't have to design and build.

Protect your power supplies and other semiconductor equipment from sudden death with an economical Heinemann JA/Q® combination voltage-transient overcurrent protector.

The JA/Q gives you nanosecond response to voltage transients that could destroy a transistor or an entire IC chip. Lower-level sustained overvoltages are simply absorbed by our suppressor network, while the bigger spikes are diverted before they ever reach the protected circuits.

Write for Bulletin 3372* which tells you not only about the JA/Q but about our wide range of DC and AC overvoltage and brownout protectors.

Heinemann Electric Company, Trenton, NJ 08602.

It's everything you asked for in a 5½ digit DMM.

If our Model 8800A is not the perfect 0.005% bench DMM, it's close. You won't find any weak points. It's strong in every area:
- 1 mV resolution with 0.01% accuracy for 90 days over a temperature span of 18° to 28°C.
- 15 ranges.
- DC input impedance of 1000 megohms through the 20 V range.
- True 4-wire ohm measurements on all ranges.
- 3.3V maximum open circuit ohms voltage.
- The industry's best overload protection.
- MTBF of 10,000 hours, demonstrated.
- 8 watt power consumption.
- Small 3½ x 9 x 12½" package.
- Low $1099 price.
- Some of the 8800A's best specs can't even fit here. The list is just too long. So write now for our data sheet.

For data out today dial our toll-free hotline, 800-426-0361

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P. O. Box 7428, Seattle, WA 98133

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 131 FOR DEMONSTRATION, CIRCLE 132
TRW’s MAR™
 ultra stable resistors.
 Performance plus.

Our ultra-precision MAR resistors match the performance of precision wirewound, plus they give the inherent advantages of TRW metal film. Like smaller size, better frequency response, higher resistance values and lower cost.

And MAR’s are not “selected” from a lower grade process. The entire facility was designed to yield only high accuracy devices. And it DOES:

MAR axial lead family

Tolerances to ±0.1%. TC’s ±5 to 25 ppm/°C. Where speed and precision count, the MAR does it all. In a dimensionally clean, axial lead molded package.

With the non-measurable noise, low voltage coefficient, load stability, resistance/size ratio and reliability of our metal film process.

Plus MAR matched sets and packaged networks have tolerance and TC matching to ±0.005% and 1 ppm/°C.

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IRC Type</th>
<th>Resistance Range* (Ohms)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficients -20°C to +85°C (±ppm/°C)</th>
<th>Tolerances (±%)</th>
<th>Power Rating** @ 85°C (Watts)</th>
<th>Voltage Ratings (Volts)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR3</td>
<td>20 – 100K</td>
<td>T10 = 15</td>
<td>±0.50, ±0.25</td>
<td>1/20</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR5</td>
<td>20 – 250K</td>
<td>T13 = 10</td>
<td>0.10, 0.05, 0.02, 0.01</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR6</td>
<td>20 – 500K</td>
<td>T16 = 5</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>4/8</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR7</td>
<td>20 – 1 Meg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wider ranges available, contact factory.

**Higher power ratings available. Contact factory.

AR40 radial lead devices

This plug in configuration offers absolute accuracy and documented reliability. TC’s to ±2ppm/°C, tolerances to ±.01% are standard.

Plus, AR40 uses only .03 in.² PCB area including lead attachment, and has the same mechanically rugged terminations used on all MAR resistors.

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IRC Type</th>
<th>Resistance Range* (ohms)</th>
<th>Temperature Coefficients -20°C to +85°C (±PPM/°C)</th>
<th>Tolerances</th>
<th>Power Rating</th>
<th>Voltage Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR90</td>
<td>1M – 10M</td>
<td>T10 = 5, T13 = 10, T16 = 15</td>
<td>1.0, 0.5, 0.25, 0.1, 0.05</td>
<td>.5W</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wider ranges available. Contact factory.

Need prototypes fast?

TRW has on stream another big plus—a short order production line (in addition to our regular facility) designed to give you quick delivery on bread board quantities. Delivery to satisfy your needs, typically 2-3 weeks.

For more information on ultra-precision resistors, contact TRW/IRC Burlington. TRW/IRC Resistors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., 2850 Mt. Pleasant St., Burlington, Iowa 52601. (319) 754-8491.
Design with the complete flat cable/connector system.

Assembly-cost savings are built in when you design a package with "Scotchflex" flat cable and connectors. But more important, 3M Company offers you the full reliability of a one-source system: cable plus connectors plus the inexpensive assembly aids that crimp the connections quickly and securely (with no special operator training required).

The fast, simple "Scotchflex" assembly sequence makes as many as 50 simultaneous multiple connections in seconds, without stripping, soldering or trimming the cable after assembly.

Connector units provide positive alignment with precisely spaced conductors in 3M's flat, flexible PVC cable. The connector contacts strip through the insulation, capture the conductor, and provide a gas-tight pressure connection.

With cable, connectors and assembly tools from one design and manufacturing source, you have added assurance the connection will be made surely, with no shorts or "opens."

And "Scotchflex" now offers you more design freedom than ever. From stock you can choose shielded and non-shielded 24-30 AWG cable with 10 to 50 conductors, and an ever-increasing variety of more than 100 connectors to interface with standard DIP sockets, wrap posts on standard grid patterns, printed circuit boards, or headers for de-pluggable applications. 3M's DELTA "D" type pin and socket connectors are now also available. For full information, write Dept. EAH-1, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55101.

3M's "Scotchflex" line.

"Scotchflex" is a registered trademark of 3M Co.
What's new in solid state...

Leak-proof, torque-proof thyristors from RCA.

Now readily available: RCA thyristors with our no-strain solution to lead torque problems. It's flexible-lead packaging, and it works this way. We attach long flexible leads to the cathode and gate terminals—and then completely embed those couplings plus the glass hermetic seal in epoxy. Device leads are solidly locked in position, so there can be no strain on the glass-to-metal seal. You have an extra barrier against dust, dirt, oil and moisture. Wiring into your equipment is much easier. And so is meeting UL and IEC creepage specs.

On short notice, you can have flexible-lead packaging on any RCA standard commercial press fit thyristor, mounted either on a stud or TO-3 base, and in both isolated and non-isolated versions. Many are available off the shelf: Triacs (10, 15, 30 and 40 amps; 200-600 volts), and SCRs (20-35 amps; 200-600 volts). For availability information and prices, contact your local RCA Solid State distributor. Or RCA.

Write: RCA Solid State, Box 3200, Somerville, New Jersey 08876; Ste. Anne de Bellevue 810, Canada; Sunbury-on-Thames, U.K.; Fuji Bldg., Tokyo, Japan.